Module  *Household Grid module*

**Use**

Use Hhgrid_w6

### Hglieng. *Interview conducted in English*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

If answered 1 at HgLlieng proceed to do HH grid in English.

**Interviewer Instruction**

*WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?*

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute HgLlEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

*Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module*

### Hglitrans. *Translated language*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

If answered 1-9 at HgLlitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

**Interviewer Instruction**

*WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?*

**Options**

1. Arabic
2. Bengali
3. Cantonese
4. Gujarati
5. Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6. Punjabi: Urdu
7. Somali
8. Urdu
9. Welsh
97. Other language

**Use**

Ask HgLITrans

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Version

02 (Fri Dec 20 12:15:15 2013) produced Fri Jul 3 12:12:10 2015
MODULES
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

UNIVERSE
If (HgLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

SOFT CHECK: If (HgLITrans = 1 Thru 9) // Language is Arabic, Welsh

Text
Interviews in [HgLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g., if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

SOFT CHECK: If (HgLITrans = 97) // Language is Other

Text
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

PERGRID. Who answers HH grid questions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOURCE
UKHLS

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION
PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

OPTIONS
- 0 New person not recorded in list below
- 1 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
- 2 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
- 3 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
- 4 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
- 5 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
- 6 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
- 7 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
- 8 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
- 9 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
- 10 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
- 11 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
- 12 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
- 13 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
- 14 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
- 15 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
- 16 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

USE
Ask PERGRID

MODULES
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

UNIVERSE
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone

PNAME. Forename new person grid respondent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOURCE
UKHLS

TEXT
Please tell me your first, or given, name?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NAME

**Use**
Ask PNAME

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone
And If (PERGRID = 0) // If new person answering HH grid questions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Psname.</th>
<th>Surname new person grid respondent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Don't Know</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
And please tell me your surname, or family name?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER SURNAME

**Use**
Ask PSNAME

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone
And If (PERGRID = 0) // If new person answering HH grid questions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ptitle.</th>
<th>Title new person grid respondent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Don't Know</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What title do you use?

**Options**
1 Mr
2 Master
3 Mrs
4 Ms
5 Miss
6 Other title

**Use**
Ask PTITLE

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone
And If (PERGRID = 0) // If new person answering HH grid questions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ptitlex.</th>
<th>Other title new person grid respondent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Don't Know</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What title do you use?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TITLE

**Use**

Ask PTITLEX

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone
And If (PERGRID = 0) // If new person answering HH grid questions
And If (PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

---

**Addrchck. Address check - asked**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Do NOT display address on-screen if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & ff_country = 4 (Northern Ireland)

**Text**

There may have been some changes in your household. (if ff_all_moved = 1 | if_suspsplit = 1 | if_all Moved = 2) Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]

[ff_postcode]

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE ‘NO’

CHECK ADDRESS IN ECS (if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & FF_COUNTRY = 4 (NORTHERN IRELAND))

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

If (Admin.HHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82) Compute ADDRCHK = 2;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (Admin.HHold = 1) // if household number 1
Interview being conducted at original address - computed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

Confirm co-residence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 in this list.

Text
Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CORESWHO

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

Universe
If (ff_hhsize > 1 & (ff_absent <> 2 For All Not Selected At PerGrid)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence

Confirm absent at university

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CORESWHO

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

Universe
If (ff_hhsize > 1 & (ff_absent <> 2 For All Not Selected At PerGrid)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence
Last time, [ff_forname] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [ff_forname] still living in halls of residence?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION
CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

OPTIONS
1 Yes
2 No

USE
Ask ABSUN

MODULES
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

IN LOOPS
foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop

UNIVERSE
If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

UNIHOM. Confirm main residence

DON'T KNOW/REFUSED/INAPPLICABLE/MISSING
-1
-2
-8
-9

SOURCE
UK HLS

TEXT
Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

OPTIONS
1 Yes
2 No

USE
Ask UNIHOM

MODULES
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

IN LOOPS
foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop

UNIVERSE
If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household
And If (ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University

END LOOP

MORES. More people resident

DON'T KNOW/REFUSED/INAPPLICABLE/MISSING
-1
-2
-8
-9

SOURCE
UK HLS

SCRIPTING NOTES
If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

TEXT
You have indicated that you live with these people. [if PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO not equal to 96] You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. [if PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from University?

[ft_forname] [ft_surname] [ft_sex] [ft_birthd] [ft_birthm] [ft_birthy]
Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

---

Name. Name/identifier for household member

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

---

Surname. Surname for household member

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [NAME]'s surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME.

If [NAME]'S SURNAME IS [FF_SURNAME], PRESS THE DOUBLE QUOTE KEY ("")

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (MORES = 1) // if more people resident

Title. Title for household member

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What title does [NAME] use?

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Master</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Miss</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other title</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (MORES = 1) // if more people resident

Titlex. Other title for household member

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What title does [NAME] use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Use
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (MORES = 1) // if more people resident
And If (TITLE = 6) // if other title is used
New joiner reason

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1    -2    -8    -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why [[are you] / [is NAME]] now in this household?

Options
1  New baby
2  Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3  From college/university
4  From institution
5  Was resident last wave/never left
6  Moved in with parent/relative
7  Shared accommodation
97  Other

Use
Ask YNEW

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Unlisted joiner

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1    -2    -8    -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction

Options
1  Yes
2  No
3  Don’t know

Use
Ask JOINER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Rejoiner

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1    -2    -8    -9

Rejoiner indicator
Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use Potential rejoiner list

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.
IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No, none of these people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask REJOINER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason
And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

Don't Know/Refused/Inapplicable/Missing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List of issued sample members from original household

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.
IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No, none of these people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask REJOINER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household
If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason
And If JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure
And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

Jnmnth. Month joined the household

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household [if PERGRID = 0] [NAME] start living with you [if PERGRID greater than 0]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JNMNTH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Jnyear. Year joined the household

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household [if PERGRID = 0] [NAME] start living with you [if PERGRID greater than 0]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask JNYEAR

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

---

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**

---

**Sex. New entrant sex**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

"[Are you] /[Is NAME]..."

**Options**

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

---

**Use**

Ask SEX

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

---

**Birthd. DOB day**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

"What is [your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s date of birth?"

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

---

**Use**

Ask BIRTHD

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

---

**Birthm. DOB month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(What is [your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s) date of birth?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask BIRTHM

**Modules**
Module Hgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**
If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

---

**Birthy. DOB year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(What is [your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s) date of birth?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Use**
Ask BIRTHY

**Modules**
Module Hgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**
If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**

---

**Ageif. Age last birthday**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Text
What was [your/NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s age at [your/their] last birthday? If you don't know please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.
ENTER AGE

Use
Ask AGEIF

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household
And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Of New Joiner Is Within A Day Of The Date Of Birth Of A Potential Rejoiner)

More. More household members

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask MORE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

END LOOP

Clstat. Leavers abode

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Where is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] living now?

Options
0 Deceased
1 Their own home/flat
2 Working away from home
3 Halls of residence
4 Boarding school
5 Prison
6 Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7 Somewhere else

Use
Ask CLSTAT

Modules
Module H_ngrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSU N = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If (Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence
And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Dieprismth. Month to prison or died

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did [leaver’s name] go to prison? [if CLSTAT = 5] We are sorry to hear about [leaver’s name]. In which month and year did that happen? [if CLSTAT = 0]

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Use
Ask DIEPRISYM

Modules
Module H_ngrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If (Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence
And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Dieprisyr. Year to prison or died

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask DIEPRISYR

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
\texttt{\textbackslash{\textbackslash}{} Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe
\texttt{\textbackslash{} If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence
And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

\textbf{Includ.} Absence check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
In Understanding Society, we would normally include someone away at boarding school \{if CLSTAT = 4\} working away from home \{if CLSTAT = 2\} as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for [leaver's name]{ff_forname}, even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute INCLUD = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
\texttt{\textbackslash{} Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe
\texttt{\textbackslash{} If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence
And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison

END LOOP

\textbf{Stillres.} Still resident at issued address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Do not repeat in subsequent iterations of the loop for respondents selected at item StayWith.

Text
Is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident at
[ff_address1] [ff_address2]
[ff_address3] [ff_address4]
[address5] [ff_postcode] ?
Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask STILLRES

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

Soft Check: If (StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face

Text
You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

Staywith. Who else still resident at issued address

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive
Do not ask this question for subsequent respondents selected in a previous iteration through the loop.

Text
Who else is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident with?

Options
0 None of these people
1 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
2 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
3 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
4 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
5 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
6 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
7 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
8 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
9 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
10 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
11 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
12 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
13 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
14 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
15 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
16 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

Use
Ask STAYWITH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) &
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address
And If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

Mothr. Moved with other HH member

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did [fname [leaver's name]] move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask MOTHR

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) &
NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) &
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2 | STILLRES = 2) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

Movewith. PNO of person moved with

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9
Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06
http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main06/main0...

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text
Who else did [ff_forname [leaver's name]] move with?

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff Birthd] [ff_birthm]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask MOVEWITH

Modules
Module hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison
And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member

Lvwhy. Leavers...Why left

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why did [ff_forname [leaver's name]] move or is no longer living with you {if ADDRCHCK = 1|STILLRES = 1}?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Left to attend college or university</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Returned home from college or university</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Left for job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Marriage or Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>To set up own home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask LVWHY

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else

Soft Check: If (DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97)

Movemth.  Move left Household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move or stop living with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask Movemth

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison

Moveyr.  Year left Household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask MoveYr

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Hard Check: If (MoveYr > YEAR)

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Movadd1. Leavers - where moved to

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTH = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOV AREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
To what address did [ff_forname] move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DK

Use
Ask MOVADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Movtown. Leavers - new town

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTH = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOV AREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DK.

Use
Ask MOV TOWN

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] //
Movers Loop

Universe

If ( ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & 
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver 
has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison 
And If (ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Movpcod. Leavers - new postcode

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked 
movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DK.

Use
Ask MOVPCOD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6, Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [ (issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & 
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ( ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & 
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver 
has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison 
And If (ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Movarea. Leavers - new area

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked 
movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [FF_FORNAME] MOVED.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.
IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Use
Ask MovArea

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6, Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [ (issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & 
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ( ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & 
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver 
has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
And If (ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete

### Movetel. Leavers - contact telephone number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What is [ff_forname (leaver's name)]'s contact telephone number?

**Use**
Ask MoveTel

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

**Universe**
If (Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
And If (ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

END LOOP

### Curstat. Current Residential Status flag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**
Value labels: 1 Resident/living here, 2 Absent/temporarily away, 4 Not resident, having moved, 7 Deceased.

**Use**
If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;
Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOME = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;
Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

### Cordet. Correct details check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Code 96 is exclusive.

**Text**
We just need to check that we have correct names and details of all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.
Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>ft_lname</th>
<th>ft_sex</th>
<th>ft_birthy</th>
<th>ft_birthm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>None correct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask CORDET

Modules

Module Hgrid_w6. Household Grid module

Newper. *New Person Status flag*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Value labels: 1 = New entrant, never interviewed. 2 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found. 3 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found / Rejoiner - not prior household member. 4 = Continuing issued sample member. 5 = Mover.

Use

If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;

Modules

Module Hgrid_w6. Household Grid module

Pno. *PNO*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;

Modules

Module Hgrid_w6. Household Grid module

Hhsizes. *Number of people in household*
Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Use
Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

---

Cname. Correct first name

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.

Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?
(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME
IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS ENTER

Use
Ask CNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

---

Csname. Correct surname

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.

Text
What is [NAME]/CNAME’s correct surname, or family name?
(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME
IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS ENTER

Use
Ask CSNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

---

Csex. Check correct sex

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
Scripting Notes
Infill sex, allowing selecting of sex if correct.

Text
What is [Name]'s sex?
(Details collected previously: [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CSEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In loops
loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

---

Cdodb. Correct DOB day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is [NAME]/[ff_forname]'s date of birth?
(Details collected previously: [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use
Ask CDOBD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In loops
loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

---

Cdobm. Correct DOB month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is [NAME]/[ff_forname]'s date of birth?
(Details collected previously: [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Use**

Ask CDOB

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

---

**Cdoby. Correct DOB year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(What is [[NAME]]/'s date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [[NAME]], [[SURNAME]], [SEX], [[DOB]])

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

---

**Use**

Ask CDOB

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

---

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

---

**Cageif. Correct age last birthday**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What was [[NAME]]'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AGE

---

**Use**

Ask CAGEIF

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

---

**Universe**

If (CDOB = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

---

**END LOOP**

---

**Dvage. Age**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute DVAge = using Ff_DOB | BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

---

**Marstat. Legal marital status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.

What is [NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff_forname]'s / [your] legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD LEGAL MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Separated but legally married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask MarStat

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe
If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

---

**Livesp. Live with spouse**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
May I just check, does \[\text{[NAME]}\] 's / \[\text{[CNAME]}\] 's / \[\text{[ff_forname]}\] 's / \[\text{[your]}\] \[spouse/civil partner\] live with \[\text{[NAME]}\] / \[\text{[CNAME]}\] / \[\text{[you]}\] in this household?

**Interviewer Instruction**

**ASK OR RECORD**

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask LiveSp

**Modules**

Module Hgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

**Universe**

If \(\text{DVAge} >= 16\) // If individual is 16 or over
And If \(\text{HHSIZE} > 1 & (\text{MarStat} = 2|3)\) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

---

**Livewith. Live with someone as a couple**

**Don't Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing**
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And, \[\text{[are you / is [NAME] / is [CNAME] / is [ff_forname] living with someone in this household as a couple?}\]

**Interviewer Instruction**

**ASK OR RECORD**

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask LiveWith

**Modules**

Module Hgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

**Universe**

If \(\text{DVAge} >= 16\) // If individual is 16 or over
And If \(\text{HHSIZE} > 1 & (\text{MarStat} <> 2|3) \text{ | LiveSp = 2})\) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

---

**Employ. In paid employment**

**Don't Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing**
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

\[\text{Are you / Is [NAME] / Is [ff_forname] in paid employment?}\]

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Display Note
SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. Once screen per household member.

Relconf. Confirm relationship amongst HH members

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following II after relationship textfill on screen:
(Do not select this code if this couple have got married since the last interview)

Text
We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with you, can you tell me whether these are correct? You are [NAME]'s [ff_ro] {if relationships being confirmed are between respondent and other hh members}
And for [NAME] can you tell me whether these are correct? [NAME] is [NAME]'s [ff_ro] {if relationships being confirmed are between other hh members}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Display Note
SCREEN END.

R. Relationships of household members

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
I just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.
We have that [NAME / you] [is / are] [NAME]'s [ff_ro] {if NewPer = 4} / [NAME / You] [is / are] [NAME]'s ... {if NewPer NOT EQUAL TO 4}

Interviewer Instruction
IF CORRECT CODE AS [FF_RELATIONSHIP CODE] {if NEWPER = 4}
PRESS F6 AND USE ARROW KEYS FOR MORE CODES.

Showcard
TBC
### Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Husband/Wife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Partner/Cohabitee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Civil Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Natural son/daughter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Adopted son/daughter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Foster child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stepson/stepdaughter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Son-in-law/daughter-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Natural parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Adoptive parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Foster parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Step-parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Parent-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Natural brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Half-brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Step-brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Adopted brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Foster brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Brother/Sister-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Grand-child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Grand-parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Cousin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Aunt/Uncle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Niece/Nephew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Other relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Lodger/Boarder/Tenant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Landlord/Landlady</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Other non-relative</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Use

Ask R

### Modules

Module Hgrid_w6. Household Grid module

### In Loops

\`
foreach [Relationship between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop
\`

### Universe

If \((HHSIZE > 1)\) // household size is greater than 1
And If (New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship not confirmed at RELCONF

### Hhlang.

*Anyone in HH need translated interview*

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

DOES ANYONE AGED 10 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?

TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: ARABIC, BENGALI, CANTONESE, GUJARATI, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), SOMALI, URDU AND WELSH

### Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

---

**Lingua.** Language translation needed in

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which language would you\[NAME\] like to be interviewed?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cantonese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Punjabi: Gurmukhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Punjabi: Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Somali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask LINGUA

**Adresp.** Responsible adult for child under 18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scripting Notes
Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household for interviewer to select from

Interviewer Instruction
WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR \[NAME (NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18)\]?

Use
Compute AdResp = PNO of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father.;
Or If Null: Ask;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]

END LOOP

---

**Utinfo.** Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4. Has rejoined household

Use
Ask UTINFO

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Use
Ask UTINFO

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Use
Ask UTINFO

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)]?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1. Address
2. Phone number
3. E-mail address
97. Other information

Use
Ask UTINFO

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

Display Note
SCREEN START.
Please tell me the first line of their address.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DK

**Use**

Ask UTADD1

**Modules**

Module H grid w6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

**Universe**

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

---

**Uttown. Untraced split-off hh town**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Do not include interviewer instruction if CAWI

**Text**

And in which town is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DK

**Use**

Ask UTTOWN

**Modules**

Module H grid w6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

**Universe**

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh
**Utpcode. Untraced split-off hh postcode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
And the postcode please if you know it.

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DK

**Use**
Ask UTPCODE

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
\texttt{foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]} // Untraced Movers Loop

**Universe**
If (any \texttt{Ff_potrejoiner} = 2 \\& \texttt{NEWPER} <> 2 \\& \texttt{NEWPER} <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (\texttt{UTINFO} = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (\texttt{UTTYPE} = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

**Utarea. Untraced split-off hh area**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

**Text**
Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

**Use**
Ask UTAREA

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
\texttt{foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]} // Untraced Movers Loop

**Universe**
If (any \texttt{Ff_potrejoiner} = 2 \\& \texttt{NEWPER} <> 2 \\& \texttt{NEWPER} <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (\texttt{UTINFO} = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (\texttt{UTTYPE} = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh
And If ((\texttt{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 1 | 2) \\& (\texttt{UTADD1} = DK) \\& (\texttt{UTTOWN} = DK) \\& (\texttt{UTPCODE} = DK))) // Any part of new address is not known

**Uttel1. Untraced split-off hh phone 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What is their telephone number?
Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DK.

Use
Ask UTTEL1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
\`loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DK.

Use
Ask UTTEL2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops
\`loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided
**Utemail.**  Untraced split-off hh e-mail address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What is their e-mail address?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

**Use**
Ask UTEMAIL

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

\[\text{foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]} \] // Untraced Movers Loop

**Universe**

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{If } & (\text{any } Ff_{\text{potrejoiner}} = 2 \wedge \text{NEWPER} \neq 2 \wedge \text{NEWPER} \neq 3) \quad \text{// Any potential joiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner} \\
\text{And If } & (\text{UTINFO} = 1) \quad \text{// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh} \\
\text{And If } & (\text{UTTYPE} = 3) \quad \text{// Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh}
\end{align*}
\]

---

**Utother.**  Untraced split-off hh other information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

**Use**
Ask UTOTHER

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

\[\text{foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]} \] // Untraced Movers Loop

**Universe**

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{If } & (\text{any } Ff_{\text{potrejoiner}} = 2 \wedge \text{NEWPER} \neq 2 \wedge \text{NEWPER} \neq 3) \quad \text{// Any potential joiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner} \\
\text{And If } & (\text{UTINFO} = 1) \quad \text{// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh} \\
\text{And If } & (\text{UTTYPE} = 97) \quad \text{// Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh}
\end{align*}
\]

---

**Alladd1.**  CATI mover HH address line 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

\[\text{[ff_address1]}\]
\[\text{[ff_address2]}\]
\[\text{[ff_address3]}\]
\[\text{[ff_address4]}\] \[\text{[ff_address5]}\]
What is your current address?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

**Use**
Ask ALLADD1

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**Universe**
\( \text{If } (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 2 \text{ } \& \text{ } (\text{AddrChck} = 2)) \text{ } // \text{If CATI and not still resident at previous known address} \)

---

**Alladd2. CATI mover HH address line 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

**Use**
Ask ALLADD2

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**Universe**
\( \text{If } (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 2 \text{ } \& \text{ } (\text{AddrChck} = 2)) \text{ } // \text{If CATI and not still resident at previous known address} \)

---

**Alladd3. CATI mover HH address line 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

**Use**
Ask ALLADD3

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**Universe**
\( \text{If } (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 2 \text{ } \& \text{ } (\text{AddrChck} = 2)) \text{ } // \text{If CATI and not still resident at previous known address} \)

---

**Alladd4. CATI mover HH address line 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

**Use**
Ask ALLADD4

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

**Universe**
\( \text{If } (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 2 \text{ } \& \text{ } (\text{AddrChck} = 2)) \text{ } // \text{If CATI and not still resident at previous known address} \)
Allpcode. CATI mover HH postcode

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS
Text
ENTER POSTCODE

Use
Ask ALLPCODE
Modules
Module hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI and not still resident at previous known address

Conadd1. CATI mover HH address confirmation

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Is this now your current address?
[alladd1]
[alladd2]
[alladd3]
[alladd4]
[AllPCode]

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT
GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options
1 Address correct
2 Address NOT correct

Use
Ask CONADD1
Modules
Module hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI and not still resident at previous known address

Soft Check: If (CONADD1 = 2, Return To ALLADD1 (CATI) And Update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3 /ALLADD4/ALLPCODE And Repeat CONADD1)

Regionchk. Region check for movers

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Interviewer Instruction
CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options
1 England
2 Wales
Region computed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

If (RegionChk = 1|2|3|4) Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = ff_country;

HHGrid completed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Module Grid Variables module

Rjrflag Rejoiner to household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

That is the end of the Household Grid.

The screens for each Adult are now available via the EREP grid.

You can choose whether to complete the Household Questionnaire with the person that you are currently talking to, or you can conduct this person's individual questionnaire.

Options

1 Continue

Use

Ask HHGridComplete

Module Hhgrid_w6 Househoold Grid module

Rjrflag Rejoiner to household

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To...
The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

**Universe**

\[
\text{IF (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list}
\]

---

**Pensioner. Respondent is of pensionable age**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes

Compute as follows:

If sex = 1 & dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1

For females with dob information:

If sex = 2 & dob < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob >= (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,03,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,03,04) & StartDat >= (2010,05,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,03,03) & StartDat >= (2010,05,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,03,02) & StartDat >= (2010,05,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,03,01) & StartDat >= (2010,05,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,02,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,02,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,02,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,02,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,02,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,01,05) & StartDat >= (2010,03,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,01,04) & StartDat >= (2010,03,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,01,03) & StartDat >= (2010,03,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,01,02) & StartDat >= (2010,03,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,01,01) & StartDat >= (2010,03,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

{}
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information:
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

Use
Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

---

Livpar. Living at home with parent(s)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

---

Hgpart. PNO of husband/wife/CP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

---

Hgbiom. PNO of biological mother

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

---

Hgbiof. PNO of biological father

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Scripting Notes**
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use**
Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

### Hgadoptm. PNO of adoptive mother

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scripting Notes**
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use**
Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

### Hgadoptf. PNO of adoptive father

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scripting Notes**
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use**
Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

### Newmum. Biological mother of a new entrant baby

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

### Newdad. Biological father of a new entrant baby

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module
### Respm16. Mother of a child under 16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute Respm16 = variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16;

**Modules**

*Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module*

---

### Respf16. Father of a child under 16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute Respf16 = variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;

**Modules**

*Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module*

---

### Rising16. Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.

**Modules**

*Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module*

**Universe**

If (ff_ivlolw = 4 | 5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

---

### Emboost. EMBoost sample member

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member. EMBoost OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

**Modules**

*Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module*

---

### Gpcompare. GP Comparison sample member

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute Gpcompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member. GPCcompare OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;
### Lda. LDA sample member

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member. Ethnic Minority GMSs Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

### Modetype. Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

If (Mode Is Face-to-face) Compute ModeType = 1; Else If (Mode Is Telephone) Compute ModeType = 2; Else If (Mode Is Web) Compute ModeType = 3;

### Nkids05. Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

### Nkids015. Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

### N10to15. Number of children aged 10 - 15 in HH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute N10T015 = number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years Inclusive.
Regardless of who is responsible for them;

**Modules**
- Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

---

### Nkids615. Number of children aged 6-15 in household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute NKIDS615 = number of children aged 6 to 15 in the household;

**Modules**
- Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

---

### Npensioner. Number of pensioners in the household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute NPENSIONER = number of pensioners in the household;

**Modules**
- Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

---

### Nchunder16. Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute NCHUNDER16 = number of children aged under 16 resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of;

**Modules**
- Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

---

### Nch5to15. Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute NCH5TO15 = number of children aged 5 to 15 resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of;

**Modules**
- Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

---

### Nch10to15. Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use
Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

**Nch10. Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

**Nchresp. Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute NCHRESP = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

**Nch14resp. Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

**Nch415resp. Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

**Nch3resp. Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

Nch5resp. Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

Nch8resp. Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

Nadoptch. Number of respondent’s adoptive/step-children in the household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Respondent’s Adoptive/Step-children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module

Nnatch. Number of respondent’s biological children in the household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Compute NNatCh = number Of Respondent’s Biological Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. Grid Variables module
**Hlieng.** *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
If answered 1 at HLieng proceed to do HH questionnaire in English.

**Interviewer Instruction**
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

**Options**
1 Yes
2 No

**Use**
*If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute HLIEng = 1; Else: Ask;*

**Modules**
*Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire*

---

**Hlitrans.** *Translated language*

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
If answered 1-9 at HLitrans proceed to do HH questionnaire in selected language.

**Interviewer Instruction**
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

**Options**
1 Arabic
2 Bengali
3 Cantonese
4 Gujarati
5 Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6 Punjabi: Urdu
7 Somali
8 Urdu
9 Welsh
97 Other language

**Use**
Ask HLITrans

**Modules**
*Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
*If (HLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English*

---

**Hliwho.** *Who translated*

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1. TNS BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2. Agency Translator
3. Someone else

Use
Ask HLWHO

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (HLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (HLITrans = 1 Thru 9 & HLWHO = 3) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh and translated by Someone else

Text
Interviews in [HLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g., if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Hard Check: If (HLITrans = 97 & HLWHO = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator

Text
You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

Soft Check: If (HLITrans = 97 & HLWHO = 3) // Language is Other

Text
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Inthhold. Intro household interview

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don’t want to answer, just let me know and we’ll go onto the next question.

Options
1. Continue

Use
Ask IntHhold

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Ivh. PNO of person answering HH questions

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE
RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Non-household member</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask IVH

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Hhendtimea. First end time household interview

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |

Use
Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Hsroomchk. House room check

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |

Source
UKHLS

Text
When we interviewed you on [ff_Idate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

Use
Ask HsRoomChk

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
IF (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & [ff_HsBeds] <> DK|REF|MIS & [ff_HsRooms] <> DK|REF|MIS) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

Hsbeds. Number of bedrooms
I would like to ask you a few questions about your household’s accommodation. If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS) How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction
IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

Use
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute Hsbeds = ff_HsBeds; Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: IF (HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms

Number of other rooms in accommodation

And how many other rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction
‘OTHER ROOMS’ ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

Use
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HsRooms = ff_HsRooms; Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: IF (HSROOMS > 4) // More than 4 other rooms

Housing tenure check

And is this accommodation still [ff_HsOwnd]?

Interviewer Instruction
IF PROPERTY ‘OWNED/BEING BOUGHT ON MORTGAGE’ AT LAST INTERVIEW AND MORTGAGE HAS SINCE BEEN PAID OFF, ANSWER NO HERE.

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask HsOwndChk

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown
### Hsownd. House owned or rented

**Don't Know**/Refused/Inapplicable/Missing

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Owned outright</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Owned/being bought on mortgage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rent free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask HsOwnd

**Modules**

*Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (FF_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // Living at a new address or housing tenure has changed or prior ownership status is not known

---

### Hsowr1. PNO of person(s) owning accommodation

**Don't Know**/Refused/Inapplicable/Missing

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Non-household member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 9]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 10]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 11]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 13]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 14]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 16]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask Hsowr1

**Modules**

*Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If ((FF_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Use**
Ask Hsval

**Modules**

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

**Soft Check:** If (Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1 Bought it for cash
2 Paid off a mortgage or loan
3 Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4 Or something else?

**Use**
Ask MgyNot

**Modules**

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?
Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Hscost.** Original purchase price of property

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How much did you pay for the property?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0 WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Use**
Ask Hscost

**Modules**
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (HsOwnd = 1 | 2 | 3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

**Soft Check:** If (Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

**Hsyr04.** Year mortgage began

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

**Use**
Ask Hsyr04

**Modules**
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (HsOwnd = 2 | 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Hard Check:** If (Hsyr04 < HsyrBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property

**Mgold.** Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS
How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Use**
Ask MgOld

**Modules**
Module: Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

---

**Mglife. Years left to pay: mortgage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How many years has the mortgage still to run?

**Use**
Ask MgLife

**Modules**
Module: Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

---

**Soft Check:** If \(MGLIFE > 25\) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage

---

**Mgtype. Type of mortgage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Is your mortgage or loan...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A repayment mortgage or loan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>An endowment mortgage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Part repayment and part endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Interest only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Part interest only and part repayment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Flexible mortgage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Or some other type of mortgage or loan?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask MgType

**Modules**
Module: Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

---

**Mgextra. Taken out additional mortgage on home**

---
Have you taken out any additional mortgage on this house/flat since [ff_date] if OrigAdd = 1 / becoming the owner of the property if OrigAdd = 2?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask MgExtra

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2 | 3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2 | 3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Mgnew. Amount of additional mortgage on home

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 6 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask MgNew

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2 | 3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2 | 3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Soft Check: If (MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000

Mgxty. What extra loan was used for

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Home extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Home improvements or repairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Car purchase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Other consumer goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Consolidation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 Other?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask MgXty

**Modules**
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If \((ff\_HsOwnd = 2|3 \& HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)\) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If \((MgExtra = 1)\) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

---

**Hstotmg. Total amount secured against property**

**Decimals**
0

**Width**
8

**Don’t Know**
-1

**Refused**
-2

**Inapplicable**
-8

**Missing**
-9

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Use**
Ask HSTOTMG

**Modules**
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If \((ff\_HsOwnd = 2|3 \& HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)\) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

---

**Xpmg. Last total monthly mortgage payment**

**Decimals**
0

**Width**
5

**Don’t Know**
-1

**Refused**
-2

**Inapplicable**
-8

**Missing**
-9

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES. INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE. IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT. WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Use**
Ask Xpmg

**Modules**
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

---

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main06/main06.htm
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Soft Check: If (XPMG < 50 OR > 1000) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds

Hsjb. Accommodation with present job: renter

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask Hsjb

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accommodation

Rentp. Who rents accommodation

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 9

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options
0. Non-household member
1. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use
Ask Rentp

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
IE ((ff_HsOwnd = 3 | 4 | 5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3 | 4 | 5)) // in rented accommodation

Soft Check: If (More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4

Rentll. Landlord of rented accommodation

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Text
Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options
1 Local Authority/Council  // [if region = England/Scotland/Wales]
2 New Town Commission or Corporation
3 Property company
4 Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association  // [if region = Scotland]
5 Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6 Employer (ORGANISATION)
7 Other organisation
8 Relative
9 Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10 Other individual

Use Ask Rentll

Modules Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
IE ((ff_HsOwnd = 3 | 4 | 5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3 | 4 | 5)) // in rented accommodation

Rentf. Accommodation rented furnished or other

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Text Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

Options
1 Furnished
2 Partly furnished
3 Or unfurnished?

Use Ask Rentf

Modules Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
IE ((ff_HsOwnd = 3 | 4 | 5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3 | 4 | 5)) // in rented accommodation

Rent. Net amount of last rent payment
Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 5 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction
IF 100% RENT REBATe CODE 0
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Rent

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
IF ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

Rentwc. Weeks covered by last rental payment

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What period did this cover?

Options
1 One week
2 Two weeks
3 Three weeks
4 Four weeks
5 Calendar month
6 Two calendar months
7 Eight times a year
8 Nine times a year
9 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these

Use
Ask Rentwc

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
IF ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And IF (rent>0) // Last rental payment is provided

Soft Check: If (Rent Amount Is Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year

Rentinc. Rent includes payment for selected items

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Rentinc

**Modules**
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent>0) // Last rental payment is provided

---

### Renthb. Receives rent rebate or rent allowance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Was any Housing Benefit such as rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Renthb

**Modules**
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent>0) // Last rental payment is provided

---

### Rentg. Gross rent including Housing Benefit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DON’T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Use**
Ask Rentg

**Modules**
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent>0) // Last rental payment is provided
And If (renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance

**Fuelhave. Types of fuel in accommodation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

| 1 | Electricity |
| 2 | Gas, including Calor Gas |
| 3 | Oil |
| 4 | Other fuel, including solid fuel |
| 96 | Or none of these? |

**Use**
Ask Fuelhave

**Modules**
Module Household\_w6. Household Questionnaire

---

**Fuelduel. Separate or combined gas and electricity bill**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)

**Text**
Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

**Options**

| 1 | One bill |
| 2 | Separately |

**Use**
Ask Fuelduel

**Modules**
Module Household\_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

---

**Xpduely. Amount spent on gas and electricity combined**

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)

**Text**
In the last year, since 1st \([\text{interview month}]\) \([\text{interview year} - 1]\), how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

**Use**
Ask Xpduely
**Modules**
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
And If (fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

**Soft Check:** If (XPDELEY < 100 OR > 1500) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year

### Duelpay. Method of payment for gas and electric combined

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)

**Text**
How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. A fixed amount each month by standing order
2. A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3. A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4. A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5. It's included in the rent
6. Frequent cash payments (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
7. Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8. Staywarm scheme
9. Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask Duelpay

### Xpelecy. Amount spent on electricity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)

**Text**
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on electricity?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

**Use**
Ask Xpelecy

### Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
And If (fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill
If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPELEY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year

Elecpay. Method of payment for electricity

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 A fixed amount each month by standing order
2 A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3 A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4 A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5 It's included in the rent
6 Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7 Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8 Staywarm scheme
97 Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Elecpay

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpgasy. Amount spent on gas

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month], [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas including Calor Gas?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Use
Ask Xpgasy

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year
Gaspay. Method of payment for gas

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1    -2    -8    -9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  A fixed amount each month by standing order
2  A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3  A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4  A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5  It's included in the rent
6  Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7  Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8  Staywarm scheme
97  Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Gaspay

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpoily. Amount spent on oil

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0    4    -1    -2    -8    -9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on oil?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Use
Ask Xpoily

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPOILY < 100 OR > 1500) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on oil in the last year

Xpsfly. Amount spent on other fuel
### Decimals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source

ELSA (adapted)

### Text

In the last year, since 1st \([\text{interview month}] - 1\), how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

### Use

Ask Xpsfly

### Modules

*Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If \((\text{fuelhave} = 4)\) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

---

### Soft Check: If \((\text{XPSFLY} < 50 \text{ OR } > 500)\) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

---

### Heatch. Household has central heating

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

### Options

1. Yes
2. No

### Use

Ask Heatch

### Modules

*Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

---

### Noisyn. Noise from neighbours

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

Does your accommodation experience noise from neighbours?

### Options

1. Yes
2. No

### Use

Ask Noisyn

### Modules

*Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

---

### Grimyn. Pollution from traffic or industry

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Text**
Does your accommodation experience pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Grimyn

**Modules**
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

---

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

---

**Crgraf. Extent of: Graffiti on walls**

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Text**
Please tell me how common or uncommon each of the following things is in your area
First, graffiti on walls or on buildings?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very common</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly common</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very common</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all common</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask Crgraf

**Modules**
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

---

**Crrubsh. Extent of: Rubbish on street**

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Text**
(How common in your area is...)
Rubbish or litter lying around?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
**Crteen. Extent of: Teenagers hanging about**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Text**
(How common in your area is...)
Teenagers hanging around in streets?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
- 1 Very common
- 2 Fairly common
- 3 Not very common
- 4 Not at all common

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask Crteen

**Modules**
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

---

**Crdrnk. Extent of: Drunks/Tramps on street**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Text**
(How common in your area is...)
Drunks or tramps on the streets?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
- 1 Very common
- 2 Fairly common
### Mixed Mode Alternatives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone Interviews</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interviewer Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ OUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Showcard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Use

- Ask Crvand

#### Modules

- Module Household_w6, Household Questionnaire

---

**Crvand. Extent of: Vandalism**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Source

BHPS adapted

#### Text

(How common in your area is...)

Vandalism and deliberate damage to property?

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1. Very common
2. Fairly common
3. Not very common
4. Not at all common

---

**Crrace. Extent of: Racial insults/attacks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Source

BHPS adapted

#### Text

(How common in your area is...)

Insults or attacks to do with someone's race or colour?

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1. Very common
2. Fairly common
3. Not very common
4. Not at all common
### Crburg.  Extent of: Homes broken into

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS adapted

**Text**  
(How common in your area is...)  
Homes broken into?

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all common</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Crcar.  Extent of: Cars stolen/broken into

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS adapted

**Text**  
(How common in your area is...)  
Cars broken into or stolen?

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all common</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask Crcar

**Modules**
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

---

**Crmugg. ** *Extent of: People attacked on street*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Text**
(How common in your area is...)
People attacked on the streets?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1 Very common
2 Fairly common
3 Not very common
4 Not at all common

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

---

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

---

**Hsctax. ** *Council tax band of accommodation*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**
On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

**Text**
Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *if HHGRID.region = 1|3* / The bands run from Band A to Band L *if HHGRID.region = 2*

**Interviewer Instruction**
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1 ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000
2 B £40001 - 52000
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Band</th>
<th>Value Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>£27000 - £44000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>£44001 - £65000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>£65001 - £91000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>£91001 - £123000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>£123001 - £162000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>£162001 - £223000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>£223001 - £324000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>£324001 - £424000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>£424001+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCOTLAND BANDS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Band</th>
<th>Value Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>£27000 - £52000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>£52001 - £68000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>£68001 - £88000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>£88001 - £120000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>£120001 - £160000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>£160001 - £320000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>£320001+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wales Bands:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Band</th>
<th>Value Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>£44000 - £68000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>£68001 - £91000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>£91001 - £123000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>£123001 - £162000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>£162001 - £223000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>£223001 - £324000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>£324001 - £424000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>£424001+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT’S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.

Delete Showcard

**Use**

Ask Hsctax

**Modules**

\`\`Module Household_w6, Household Questionnaire\`

**Universe**

\`\`If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) \// Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address\`

**Xphsdb. Problems paying for housing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**

Ask Xphsdb

**Modules**

\`\`Module Household_w6, Household Questionnaire\`

**Universe**

\`\`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) \// In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free\`

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

http://us.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main06/main06...
### Xphsdct. Problems paying Council Tax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
FRS adapted

**Text**  
In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**  
Ask Xphsdct

**Modules**  
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

\[
\text{If } \{(\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & Hsctax <> 9}) \ | \ (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 & HHGRID.region = 1|2|3}) \}\]  
// Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

### Xphsdba. Problems paying bills

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
FRS adapted

**Text**  
Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May I ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

**Options**

| 1 | Up to date with all bills |
| 2 | Behind with some bills   |
| 3 | Behind with all bills    |

**Use**  
Ask Xphsdba

**Modules**  
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

### Cduse. Consumer durables in accommodation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**  
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**  
Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2  
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Consumer durables in accommodation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Colour television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Video recorder/DVD player</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Satellite dish/Sky TV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Cable TV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Washing machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Tumble drier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Dish washer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Microwave oven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Home computer/PC (include laptop but not games console)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>CD player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Landline telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Mobile telephone (anyone in household)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Or none of the above?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask Cduse

**Modules**

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is Face to Face

---

**Pchas. Consumer durables in accommodation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS (W2 CATI)

**Text**

Do you have in your (part of the) accommodation a home computer/PC/laptop?

**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT INCLUDE A GAMES CONSOLE OR TABLET COMPUTER.

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**

Ask PCHAS

**Modules**

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
**Pcnet. Has access to the internet from home**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Does your household have access to the internet from home?

**Options**
1 Yes
2 No

**Use**
Ask Pcnet

**Modules**
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

---

**Pcbroad. Broadband connection from home computer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Do you have a broadband connection?

**Options**
1 Yes
2 No

**Use**
Ask Pcbroad

**Modules**
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

---

**Conintro. Food consumption intro**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS (IP1)

**Text**
The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

**Options**
1 Continue

**Use**
Ask Conintro

**Modules**
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire
**Xpfood1_g3. Amount spent on food from supermarket**

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 5 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text
About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME
IF DONT KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Xpfood1_g3

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (Xpfood1_g3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks

**Xpf dout_g3. Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home**

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 5 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text
And about how much have you and other members of your household {if HHGRID.hhsize > 1} spent in total on meals or snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
IF DONT KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Xpf dout_g3

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (Xpf dout_g3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks

**Xpaltob_g3. Amount spent on alcohol**

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 5 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text
About how much have you and other members of your household {if HHGRID.hhsize > 1} spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction
IF DONT KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether you (and your family/partner) have it or not. Do you (and your family/partner) have...

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Priority Order of Codes is 2: Cannot Afford, 3: Doesn't Need, 1: (All) Have**

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. I/We have this
2. I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3. I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4. Does not apply

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Text**

Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it.

Firstly, a holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

**Dele**

**Showcard**
**Priority Order of Codes**

- **2:** Cannot afford
- **3:** Does not need
- **1:** (All) Have

**On All Items**
This is the respondent's own interpretation.

**Interviewer Instruction**

*Priority Order of Codes is 2: Cannot Afford, 3: Doesnt Need, 1: (All) Have.*

**Repeat Response Options if Necessary**

**Delete**

**Showcard**

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Use**

**Ask MatdepI**

**Modules**

- Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

\[
(\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015} > 0) \lor (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015} = 0 \land \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER} = 0)
\]

One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

---

### MatdepI

**Material deprivation: keep up with bills**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

FRS

**Text**

Keep up with bills and regular debt repayments?

**Interviewer Instruction**

*Priority Order of Codes is 2: Cannot Afford, 3: Doesnt Need, 1: (All) Have.*

**On All Items**
This is the respondent's own interpretation.

**Showcard**

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Use**

**Ask MatdepJ**

**Modules**

- Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

\[
(\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015} > 0) \lor (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015} = 0 \land \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER} = 0)
\]

One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household
**Matdepd. Material deprivation: house**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS

**Text**
Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I/We have this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I/We do not want/need this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE. REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Showcard**
TBC

---

**Matdepe. Material deprivation: contents insurance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS

**Text**
Household contents insurance?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I/We have this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I/We do not want/need this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

---

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

---

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06 http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main06/main0...
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepF

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepf. Material deprivation: savings

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS

Text
Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC

Options
1 We have this
2 We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3 We do not want/need this at the moment
4 Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepF

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepg. Material deprivation: furniture

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS

Text
Enough money to replace any worn out furniture?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
**Don't Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing**
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
FRS

**Text**
Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I/We have this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I/We do not want/need this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Use**
Ask MatdepH

**Modules**
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
IF {((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0))} // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.
**Hheat. Adequate heating**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
FRS

Text
For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

Options
1  Yes
2  No
3  Doesn't apply

**Cdephave1. Family holiday**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
FRS

Text
The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. Does the child \( \text{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} \) / Do the children \( \text{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 1} \) have... A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  Child(ren) has/have this
2  Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3  Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4  Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**telephone interviews**

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask Cdephave1

**Modules**
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If \( \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0} \) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household
Cdephave3. Leisure equipment

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1       -2       -8       -9

Source
FRS

Text
Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT’S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  Child(ren) has/have this
2  Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3  Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4  Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CDepHave3

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)  // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdephave4. Celebrations on special occasions

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1       -2       -8       -9

Source
FRS

Text
Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT’S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  Child(ren) has/have this
2  Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3  Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4  Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask CDepHave4

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Cdephave2. Own bedrooms

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS

Text
And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Child(ren) has/have this
2 Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3 Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4 Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CDepHave2

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.N10TO15 > 0) // One or more children aged 10 to 15 in the household

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cdepdo4. Regular organised activity

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS

Text
I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities. Please choose the answer from this card. Does the child/do the children...

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Child(ren) does/do this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities. For each of the following things please tell me whether your children do this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do.

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepDo4

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

---

**CdepDo2. Do a hobby/leisure activity**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source

FRS

Text

Do a hobby or leisure activity?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Child(ren) does/do this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepDo2

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

---

**CdepDo3. Have friends over**
Source
FRS

Text
Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Child(ren) does/do this
2 Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3 Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4 Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CdepDo3

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdepdo5. Eat fruit and veg every day

Source
FRS

Text
Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Child(ren) does/do this
2 Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3 Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4 Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CDepDo5

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire
### Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

---

### Cdepdo6. Have a warm winter coat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS

**Text**
Have a warm winter coat?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN’T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT’S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Child(ren) does/do this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

- Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN’T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

---

### Cplay. Toddler attends social group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS

**Text**
Does the child/do the children go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN’T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT’S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Child(ren) does/do this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply/Child(ren) at primary school</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN’T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CPlay

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS05 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 5 in the household

Cdeptrp. Child goes on school trips

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS

Text
Does the child/do the children go on school trips?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN’T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT’S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Child(ren) does/do this
2 Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3 Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4 Does not apply/Child(ren) not at school

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN’T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CdepTrp

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS615 > 0) OR (CPlay = 4)) // One or more children aged 6 to 15 in the household OR children under 6 that are already at school

Cdelply. Space outdoors to play

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
Source:
FRS

Text:
For the next question just answer yes or no. Does the child/do the children have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Options:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use:
Ask Cdelply

Modules:
Module: Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe:
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

---

Pdepa. One filling meal a day

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source:
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes:
Code 1 is exclusive

Text:
I am going to read out a list of questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. For each one, please answer yes or no.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1} eat at least one filling meal a day?

Interviewer Instruction:
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard:
TBC

Options:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/ too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: No, other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives:
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use:
Ask PDepA

Modules:
Module: Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe:
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

---

Pdepb. Go out socially

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) / Do you (if HHGRID.hhsize = 1))
go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: No, other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepB

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepc. See friends/family

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>-1</th>
<th>-2</th>
<th>-8</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) / Do you (if HHGRID.hhsize = 1))
See friends or family at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Pdepd. Holiday away from home**

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions

**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age \{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1\} / Do you \{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1\})
take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: No, other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Pdepe. Replace cooker when broken**

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions

**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age \{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1\} / Do you \{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1\})

---

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06 http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main06/main0...
Would the cooker be able to be replaced if it broke down?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

- **1** Yes
- **2** No, do not have the money for this
- **3** No, this is not a priority on current income
- **4** No, health/disability prevents this
- **5** No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
- **6** No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
- **7** No, this is not something wanted
- **8** No, it is not relevant
- **97** SPONTANEOUS: No, other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

Delete

Showcard

**Use**

Ask PDepF

**Modules**

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

---

Is your home kept in a good state of repair?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

- **1** Yes
- **2** No, do not have the money for this
- **3** No, this is not a priority on current income
- **4** No, health/disability prevents this
- **5** No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
- **6** No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
- **7** No, this is not something wanted
- **8** No, it is not relevant
- **97** SPONTANEOUS: No, other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

Delete

Showcard
**Pdepg. Services in working order**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions

**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**
Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: No, other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask PDepG

**Modules**
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

---

**Pdeph. Damp-free home**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions

**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**
Do you have a damp-free home?
Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  Yes
2  No, do not have the money for this
3  No, this is not a priority on current income
4  No, health/disability prevents this
5  No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6  No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7  No, this is not something wanted
8  No, it is not relevant
97  SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete  Showcard

Use
Ask PDepI

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepi.  Home kept warm

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Is your home kept adequately warm?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  Yes
2  No, do not have the money for this
3  No, this is not a priority on current income
4  No, health/disability prevents this
5  No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6  No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7  No, this is not something wanted
8  No, it is not relevant
97  SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete  Showcard

Use
Ask PDepI

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

---

Pdepk. Has a telephone

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) / Do you (if HHGRID.hhsize = 1)) have a telephone to use, whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepK

Modules
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

---

Pdepl. Access to a car/taxi

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) / Do you (if HHGRID.hhsize = 1)) have access to a car or taxi whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
**Pdepm. Hair cut regularly**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions

**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})
have your hair done or cut regularly?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: No, other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

- **Delete**
- **Showcard**

**Use**
Ask PDepL

**Modules**
Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

\[
\text{If } (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015} = 0 & \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER} > 0) \text{ // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age}
\]
or more persons of pensionable age

### Pdepn. Has warm waterproof coat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
Department for Work and Pensions

**Scripting Notes**  
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**  
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) / Do you (if HHGRID.hhsize = 1)) have a warm waterproof coat?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF ANSWERS ‘NO’, PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: No, other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Use**
Ask PDepN

**Modules**
Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

### Pdepo. Able to pay unexpected expense

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
Department for Work and Pensions

**Scripting Notes**  
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**  
Would all of the people living here of pensionable age (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) / Would you (if HHGRID.hhsize = 1) be able to pay an unexpected expense of £200?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF ANSWERS ‘NO’, PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

- Delete
- Showcard

Use

Ask PDepO

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

PDepoh. How pay unexpected expense

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Text

How would the people living here of pensionable age (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) / How would you (if HHGRID.hhsize = 1) pay for this unexpected expense of £200?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1 Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2 Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3 Use savings
4 Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5 Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97 SPONTANEOUS: Other

Use

Ask PDepOH

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age
And If (PDepO = 1) // Would be able to pay an unexpected expense of 200 pounds

Ncars. Number of cars in household

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS
**Carval. Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Text

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Soft Check: If (Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household**

**Hhendtimeb. Second end time household interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

**Module Individual Intro module**

Use

Use Indintro_w3

**Indstime. Individual interview start time**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Indintro_w3. Individual Intro module
### Istrtdat. Interview start date

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

```
Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calendar;
```

**Modules**

- Module Indintro_w3. Individual Intro module

### Lieng. Interview conducted in English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute LIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

- Module Indintro_w3. Individual Intro module

### Litrans. Translated language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cantonese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Punjabi: Gurmukhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Punjabi: Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Somali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

```
If (LIEng = 1) Compute LITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

- Module Indintro_w3. Individual Intro module

**Hard Check:** If (LIEng = 2 & LITrans = 0) // Interview will not be conducted in English and language to carry out
**Interview in English**

**Lioth. Other language**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

**Use**

Ask LIoth

**Modules**

Module Indintro_w3. Individual Intro module

**Universe**

If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English
And If (LITrans = 97) // Translated language is other

---

**Liwho. Who translated**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

**Options**

1. NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2. Agency Translator
3. Someone else

**Use**

Ask LIWho

**Modules**

Module Indintro_w3. Individual Intro module

**Universe**

If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

**Soft Check:** If (LITrans = 1 Thru 9 & LIWho = 3) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh and translated by Someone else

**Hard Check:** If (LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator

---

**Lihow. How translations applied**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?

**Options**

1. Using the standard translated questionnaire
2. On a question by question basis

**Use**

Ask LIHow
**Modules**

Module Indintro_w3. Individual Intro module

**Universe**

If (LIEng = 2)  // Interview will not be conducted in English
And If (LITrans > 0)  // If interview will be translated into a language other than English

**Hard Check:** If (LITrans = 1 Thru 9 & LIHow = 2)  // Language is Arabic .. Welsh and translations applied on a question by question basis

---

**Intro. Individual interview intro**

**Don't Know/Refused/Inapplicable/Missing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Text**

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

**Options**

1 Continue

---

**Use**

Ask Intro

**Modules**

*Module Indintro_w3. Individual Intro module*

---

**Module Demographics module**

**Use**

Use Demographics_w6

**Chkresp. Confirm respondent’s details**

**Don’t Know/Refused/Inapplicable/Missing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Don’t Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**

I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are {NAME} {SURNAME}, born on {DOB} and you are {SEX}. Is that correct?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

**Options**

1 All correct

2 No, name is wrong

3 No, date of birth is wrong

4 No, sex is wrong

**Use**

Ask ChkResp

**Modules**

*Module Demographics_w6. Demographics module*

---

**Display Note**

Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)
**Dcname. Correct first name**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

**Text**
What is your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME] [SEX] [DOB])

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

**Use**
Ask DCName

**Modules**
Module Demographics_w6. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

---

**Dcsname. Correct surname**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

**Text**
What is your correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME] [SEX] [DOB])

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

**Use**
Ask DCSName

**Modules**
Module Demographics_w6. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

---

**Dcdobd. Correct DOB day**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

**Text**
What is your date of birth?
(Details collected previously: [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Use

Ask DCDOBD

Modules

Module Demographics_w6. Demographics module

Universe

If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

---

**Dcdobm. Correct DOB month**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

Text

(What is your date of birth?)

(Entries collected previously: [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

Use

Ask DCDOBD

Modules

Module Demographics_w6. Demographics module

Universe

If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

---

**Dcdoby. Correct DOB year**

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>4</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

Text

(What is your date of birth?)

(Entries collected previously: [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask DCDOBY
Modules
Module Demographics_w6. Demographics module
Universe
If (ChkResp = 3)  // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future)  // Do not allow future dates to be entered
Display Note
Screen End

Dcsex. Correct sex

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text
What is your sex?
(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Options
1  Male
2  Female

Use
Ask DCSex

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. Demographics module
Universe
If (ChkResp = 4)  // Respondent's sex is incorrect

Mvever. Lived at address whole life

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options
1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask MvEver

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. Demographics module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)  // new entrant never interviewed

Mvmnth. Month moved to current address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Interviewer Instruction

RECORD MONTH AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT THE NEXT.

Options

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Use
Ask MvMonth

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. Demographics module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

Mvyr. Year moved to current address

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS.

Use
Ask MvYr

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. Demographics module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Lkmove. Prefers to move house

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -9

Interviewer Instruction

If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1 Stay here
2 Prefer to move
### Xpmmove. *Expects to move in next year*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year? *(if LkMove=1)* Do you expect you will move in the coming year? *(if LkMove=2)*

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

### Xpmvwhn. *Date of expected move known*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you know when you might be likely to move?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

### Xpmvmnth. *Month of expected move*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

When might you be likely to move?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

**Options**

1. January
2. February
Xpmvyr. Year of expected move

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
(When might you be likely to move?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Xpmvwhr. Location of expected move known

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know where you might be moving to?

Options
1 Yes
2 No
**Xpmvadd1. Address of expected move**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Where might you move to?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)

**Use**
Ask XPMVADD1

**Modules**
Module Demographics_w6. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

---

**Xpmvtown. Town of expected move**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(Where might you move to?)

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER POSTAL TOWN

**Use**
Ask XPMVTOWN

**Modules**
Module Demographics_w6. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

---

**Xpmvpcodes. Postcode of expected move**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(Where might you move to?)

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER POST CODE

**Use**
Ask XPMVPCODE

**Modules**
Module Demographics_w6. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
**Xpmvarea. Area of expected move**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Where might you move to?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

**Use**
Ask XPMVAREA

**Modules**
Module Demographics_w6. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known

---

**Jbstat. Current economic activity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Which of these best describes your current employment situation?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. Self employed
2. In paid employment (full or part-time)
3. Unemployed
4. Retired
5. On maternity leave
6. Looking after family or home
7. Full-time student
8. Long-term sick or disabled
9. On a government training scheme
10. Unpaid worker in family business
11. Working in an apprenticeship
97. Doing something else

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask JbStat

**Modules**
Module Demographics_w6. Demographics module
**Mlstatchk. Present legal marital status check**

- Don't Know
- Refused
- Inapplicable
- Missing

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
We have your legal marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask MLSTATChk

**Modules**
Demographics_w6. Demographics module

**Universe**
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & FF_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF

---

**Mlstat. Present legal marital status**

- Don't Know
- Refused
- Inapplicable
- Missing

**Source**
BHPS

**Notes**
MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

**Text**
What is your current legal marital status?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2. Married
3. A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4. Separated but legally married
5. Divorced
6. Widowed
7. SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8. SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9. SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
If (MLSTATChk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
Else: Ask;

**Modules**
Demographics_w6. Demographics module

**Universe**
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & FF_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed
**Drive.** Respondent has driving licence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Do you have a full UK driving licence?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask DRIVE

**Modules**
Module Demographics_w6. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS) & HHGRID.DVAge >=17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over

---

**Caruse.** Has use of car or van

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CARUSE

**Modules**
Module Demographics_w6. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (DRIVE = 1 | Ff_drive = 1) // has a driving licence

---

**Mobuse.** Has mobile phone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Do you personally have a mobile phone?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask MOBUSE

**Modules**
Module Demographics_w6. Demographics module
Smartmob. Has a smartphone

Don't Know / Refused / Inapplicable / Missing

-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your mobile a smartphone?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask SMARTMOB

Modules
Module Demographics_w6, Demographics module

Universe
If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone

Mobcomp. Has a mobile computing device

Don't Know / Refused / Inapplicable / Missing

-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask MOBCOMP

Modules
Module Demographics_w6, Demographics module

Netpuse. Frequency of using the internet

Don't Know / Refused / Inapplicable / Missing

-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text
How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Every day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Several times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module Initial Conditions module

Use
Use Initialconditions_w6

Ukborn. Born in UK

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options
1 Yes, England
2 Yes, Scotland
3 Yes, Wales
4 Yes, Northern Ireland
5 Not born in the UK

Use
Ask Ukborn

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Plbornnc. Country of birth

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country were you born?

Options
5 Republic of Ireland
6 France
7 Germany
8 Italy
9 Spain
Use
Ask PLBORNC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (FF_IVLOLW <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

Plboth. 'Other' country of birth

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY.

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (FF_IVLOLW <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country

Plbornuk. UK county of birth

Decimals Width Inapplicable Missing
0 3 -8 -9
**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Please use Trigram lookup for County name.

**Text**
In which UK county were you born?

**Interviewer Instruction**
START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

**Use**
Ask PLBORNUK

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w6. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK

---

**Plbornuko. Uncoded UK county of birth**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Please return verbatim county in the data.

**Use**
Ask PLBORNUK

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w6. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 997)

---

**Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

**Use**
Ask YR2UK4

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w6. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is Prior To The Respondents Year Of Birth) // The date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth
**Citzn. Citizenship**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

**Interviewer Instruction**
CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

**Options**

| 1 | UK citizen |
| 2 | Citizen of country of birth |
| 3 | Citizen of other country |

**Use**
Ask CITZN

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w6. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
\[
\text{IF } ((\text{ff_ivlolw} < 1 \& \text{Ff_everint} < 1) \& \text{UKBORN} = 5) \mid (\text{Ff_notuk} = 1)) \quad // \text{New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen}
\]

---

**Citzno. Citizenship of other country**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN OTHER CITIZENSHIP.

**Use**
Ask Citzno

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w6. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
\[
\text{IF } ((\text{ff_ivlolw} < 1 \& \text{Ff_everint} < 1) \& \text{UKBORN} = 5) \mid (\text{Ff_notuk} = 1)) \quad // \text{New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen}
\]

And If (CITZN = 3) //Citizen of other country

---

**Qfhigh. Highest qualification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS/LFS

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
Can you tell me the highest educational or school qualification you have obtained?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 15 = LOWEST
CODE ONE ONLY
Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diploma in higher education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>AS Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Certificate of sixth year studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>GCSE/O Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Other school (incl. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask QFHIGH

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Qualoc. UK or non-UK qualification

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did you gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask QVOC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Qfvoc. Vocational qualifications

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Youth training certificate
2 Key Skills
3 Basic skills
4 Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5 Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6 RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7 City and Guilds Certificate
8 GNVQ/GSVQ
9 NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10 NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11 HNC/HND
12 ONC/OND
13 BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15 Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96 None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone Interviews

Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask QFVoc

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

---

School. Never went to/still at school

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options
1 Write in age
2 Never went to school
3 Still at school

Use
Ask SCHOOL

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. Initial Conditions module
If \((ff\_ivlolw \neq 1 \& Ff\_everint \neq 1)\) // new entrant never interviewed

### Scend. School leaving age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

**Use**
Ask SCEND

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w6. Initial Conditions module

### Schlloc. Place of school

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
And where was your school...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

**Options**
1. England
2. Scotland
3. Wales
4. Northern Ireland
5. Or outside the UK?

**Use**
Ask Schlloc

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w6. Initial Conditions module

### Schlloceng. Place of school in England

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Text**
Where in England was your school?

**Options**
1. The North or Midlands of England
Use
Ask SchlLocEng

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SchLoc = 1 | (SCHOOL = 3 & HHGRID.region = 1)) // Went to school in England OR still at school and resident in England

Schcode. School code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram school lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text
What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP.

Use
Ask SchCode

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

Schok. School details correct

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask SchOK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified
**Schname. School name**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Please return verbatim school details in the data.

**Text**
What is/was the name of your school?

**Interviewer Instruction**
TYPE IN FULL NAME AND POSTCODE. IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED

**Use**
Ask SchName

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w6. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HHRGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHRGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup OR lookup entry was inaccurate

---

**Fenow. Still in further education**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

**Options**
1 Write in age
2 Never went to college or university
3 At college/university

**Use**
Ask FENOW

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w6. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

---

**Feend. Further education leaving age**

Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

**Use**
Ask FEEND

**Modules**
Module Initial conditions w6. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university

Hard Check: If (FEEND > HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age left college/university is greater than current age

Module Own First Job module

Use
Use Ownfirstjob_w2

J1none. Still in full-time education / never had a job

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes
The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text
Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

Source
BHPS

Text
What was your own first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Use
Ask J1SOC00

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w2. Own First Job module

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed

J1soc00. First job (SOC) after leaving school

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was your own first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Use
Ask J1SOC00

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w2. Own First Job module

Universe
If (J1NONE = 3 | (FF_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
**J1semp. Employee or self-employed: First job**

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Employee</th>
<th>Self-employed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask J1SEMP

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w2. Own First Job module

Universe
If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_iviolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

**J1boss. Hired employees: First job**

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have employees?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask J1BOSS

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w2. Own First Job module

Universe
If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_iviolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

**J1mngr. Managerial duties: first job**

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Manager</th>
<th>Foreman/Supervisor</th>
<th>Not manager or supervisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module Educational Aspirations module

Use
Use Educationalaspirations_w4

Edtype. Type of educational institution attending

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1. At School
2. At Sixth Form College
3. At Further Education (FE) College
4. At Higher Education (HE) College
5. or at University?

Use
Ask EdType

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w4. Educational Aspirations module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

Edasp. Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school {if edtype = 1} / college {if edtype == 2|3}?

Options
1. GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2. AS Levels/AVCE Part
3. A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97 Other qualifications

Use
Ask EdAsp

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w4. Educational Aspirations module

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (FF_iviolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1, 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <= 19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Lvschdo. Want to do after school/college

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Get a full-time job
2. Stay at school or sixth-form college
3. Go to/stay in further education college
4. Go to university or higher education institution
5. Get a job and study (at the same time)
6. Get an apprenticeship
7. Do some other type of training
97. Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LVSCDO

Modules
Educational aspirations_w4. Educational Aspirations module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1, 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <= 19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Ahvwell. Importance of doing well in quals

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Very important
2. Important
3. Not very important
4. Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Hedlik. Likelihood of entering higher education

Don't Know   Refused   Inapplicable   Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1  Very likely
2  Fairly likely
3  Not very likely
4  Or not at all likely?
5  SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Hednt. Reason not going on to higher education

Don't Know   Refused   Inapplicable   Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is the main reason you might not go to college or university?

Options
1  Having school qualifications is enough
2  Have decided on a specific career
3  Want to work and earn money
4  Cost of education too high
5  Depends on grades
6  Not academic enough
7  Just don't want to go
8  Want to travel
9  Undecided about it
97  Other reason
Ask HedNt.  
Modules  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Educational aspirations_w4. Educational Aspirations module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Universe**  
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student  
And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form college or a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19  
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely

---

**HednTo. Other reason not going to HE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**  
What reason is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
WRITE IN

---

**Use**  
Ask HedNTO

**Modules**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Educational aspirations_w4. Educational Aspirations module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Universe**  
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student  
And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form college or a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19  
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely  
And If (HedNT = 97) // If Other reason not going on to higher education

---

**Module young adults module**

**Use**  
Use Youngadults_w4

**Futureint. Future questions intro**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**  
The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

**Use**  
Ask FUTUREINT

**Modules**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Youngadults_w4. young adults module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Universe**  
If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 22) // aged 16-21

---

**Ypamar. Age want to get married**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
At what age do you want to get married?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DOES NOT WANT TO GET MARRIED, ENTER 0.

**Use**
Ask YPAMAR

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w4, young adults module

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 1) // Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership

**Hard Check:** If (YPAMAR < HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age R wants to get married is less than their current age

---

At what age would you like to start a family?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DOES NOT WANT TO HAVE CHILDREN, ENTER 0.

**Use**
Ask YPAPAR

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w4, young adults module

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 = 0) // Not the parent of a child under 16

**Hard Check:** If (YPAPAR < HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age R would like to start a family is less than their current age

---

Thinking of your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten years' time from now?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN VERBATIM

**Use**
Ask YAFUTA

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w4, young adults module

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

---

At what age do you think when you leave home?

**Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Thinking of your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten year's time from now?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN VERBATIM

**Use**
Ask YAFUTA

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w4, young adults module

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

---
**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
At what age would you like to leave home?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN AGE

**Use**
Ask LVHM

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w4, young adults module

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)

---

**Hard Check:** If \((LVHM < HHGRID.DVAGE)\) // Age R thinks they will leave home is less than their current age

---

**Yasoc00. Office code (SOC2000): job like when left**

**Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing**
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

**Use**
Ask YASOC00

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w4, young adults module

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student

---

**Module Family Background module**

**Use**
Use Familybackground_w2

**Paju. Father not working when resp. aged 14**

**Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing**
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

**Options**

| 1 | Father working |
| 2 | Father not working |
| 3 | Father deceased |
| 4 | Father not living with respondent so don't know |

**Use**
Ask PAJU
 modules
Module Familybackground_w2. Family Background module

universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Pasoc00. Father’s occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use
Ask PasOc00

Maju. Mother not working when resp. aged 14

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options
1 Mother working
2 Mother not working
3 Mother deceased
4 Mother not living with respondent so don’t know

Use
Ask MAJU

Masoc00. Mother’s occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use
Ask MasOc00

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. Family Background module

Universe
If (((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was your father born?

Options
1 England
2 Scotland
3 Wales
4 Northern Ireland
5 Republic of Ireland
6 France
7 Germany
8 Italy
9 Spain
10 Poland
11 Cyprus
12 Turkey
13 Australia
14 New Zealand
15 Canada
16 U.S.A
17 China/Hong Kong
18 India
19 Pakistan
20 Bangladesh
21 Sri Lanka
22 Kenya
23 Ghana
24 Nigeria
25 Uganda
26 South Africa
27 Jamaica
97 Other country

Use
Ask PaCOB

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. Family Background module

Universe
If (((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was your father born (other)?

Options
1 England
2 Scotland
3 Wales
4 Northern Ireland
5 Republic of Ireland
6 France
7 Germany
8 Italy
9 Spain
10 Poland
11 Cyprus
12 Turkey
13 Australia
14 New Zealand
15 Canada
16 U.S.A
17 China/Hong Kong
18 India
19 Pakistan
20 Bangladesh
21 Sri Lanka
22 Kenya
23 Ghana
24 Nigeria
25 Uganda
26 South Africa
27 Jamaica
97 Other country
Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use
Ask PaYrUK

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. Family Background module

University
If \(((ff\_ivlolw = 2\mid 3) \mid MIS) \& Ff\_everint <> 1)\) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds And If \((PaYrUK = 97)\) // Father born in other country

Payruk. Father ever lived in UK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options
1 Father lived in UK
2 Father never lived in UK

Use
Ask PaYrUK

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. Family Background module

University
If \(((ff\_ivlolw = 2\mid 3) \mid MIS) \& Ff\_everint <> 1)\) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds And If \((PCOB>4)\) // Father not born in the UK

Macob. Country mother born in

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was your mother born?

Options
1 England
2 Scotland
3 Wales
4 Northern Ireland
5 Republic of Ireland
6 France
7 Germany
8 Italy
9 Spain
10 Poland
11 Cyprus
12 Turkey
13 Australia
14 New Zealand
15 Canada
Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06
Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

### Natid. National identity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Looking at this card, what do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Scottish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Northern Irish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>British</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Irish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interviewer Instruction**
I'm going to read a list of 6 National Identities. Please tell me all that you consider yourself to be. Would you say you are...

**Showcard**
TBC

**Delete**

**Natido. National identity other specified**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What other national identity is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN

**Use**
Ask NatIDO

**Modules**
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3, Ethnicity and National Identity module

**Universe**

If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
If (ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)  // new entrant never interviewed
And If (NatID = 97)  // Other national identity

Racel. Ethnic group

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
As per Census 2011 test version

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard as follows...1-4 under the heading 'White', 5-8 under the heading 'Mixed', 9-13 under the heading 'Asian or Asian British', 14-16 under the heading 'Black/African/Caribbean/Black British' and 17-97 under the heading 'Other Ethnic Group'.

Text
What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 White: British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2 White: Irish
3 White: Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4 White: Any other White background
5 Mixed: White and Black Caribbean
6 Mixed: White and Black African
7 Mixed: White and Asian
8 Mixed: Any other mixed background
9 Asian/Asian British: Indian
10 Asian/Asian British: Pakistani
11 Asian/Asian British: Bangladeshi
12 Asian/Asian British: Chinese
13 Asian/Asian British: Any other Asian background
14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British: Caribbean
15 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British: African
16 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British: Any other Black background
17 Other Ethnic Group: Arab
97 Other Ethnic Group: Any other ethnic group

Use
Ask RACEL

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe
If (ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)  // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)  // Mode is face-to-face

Racelo. Other ethnic group (write in)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
As per Census 2011 test version

Text
What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask RACELO
**Racelt. Ethnic group TI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
IHS adapted

**Text**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1. White
2. Mixed
3. Asian or Asian British
4. Black or Black British
5. Chinese
6. Arab
7. or some other ethnic group?

**Use**
Ask RACELT

**Racelwt. White ethnic group TI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
IHS

**Text**
Do you consider yourself to be...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1. British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2. Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
7. or some other white background?

**Use**
Ask RACELWT
**Racelmt. Mixed ethnic group TI**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
IHS

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>White and Black Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>White and Black African</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>White and Asian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>or some other mixed background?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask RACELMT

Modules
Module Ethnicity and National Identity w3. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group

---

**Racelat. Asian ethnic group TI**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
IHS

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pakistani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bangladeshi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>or some other Asian background?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask RACELAT

Modules
Module Ethnicity and National Identity w3. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group

---

**Racelbt. Black ethnic group TI**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
IHS
Do you consider yourself to be...  

**Interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>African</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**  
Ask RACELBT

**Modules**  
Module Ethnicity and National Identity_w3. Ethnicity and National Identity module

**Universe**  
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)  
And If (RACELT = 4)  
Racial background.

### Other ethnic group (write-in) TI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
IHS

**Text**  
What ethnic group is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
WRITE IN

**Use**  
Ask RACELOT

**Modules**  
Module Ethnicity and National Identity_w3. Ethnicity and National Identity module

**Universe**  
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)  
And If (RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97)  
Other ethnic group

---

**Module Religion module**

**Use**  
Use Religion_w2

**Oprlg. Whether belong to a religion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS (adapted)

**Text**  
Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**  
Ask OPRLG

**Modules**  
Module Religion_w2. Religion module
### Oprlg0ni. Religion brought up in: NI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
NISRA/CSU

**Text**
Which religion were you brought up in?

**Options**

| 1   | Catholic               |
| 2   | Presbyterian           |
| 3   | Church of Ireland      |
| 4   | Methodist              |
| 5   | Baptist                |
| 6   | Free Presbyterian      |
| 7   | Brethren               |
| 8   | Protestant - not specified |
| 9   | Other Christian        |
| 10  | Buddhist               |
| 11  | Hindu                  |
| 12  | Jewish                 |
| 13  | Muslim                 |
| 14  | Sikh                   |
| 96  | No religion            |
| 97  | Any other religion     |

**Use**
Ask OPRLG0NI

**Modules**
Module Religion_w2. Religion module

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

### Nirel. Religion: NI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from NI harmonised question

**Text**
What is your religion, even if you are not practising?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

<p>| 1   | Catholic               |
| 2   | Presbyterian           |
| 3   | Church of Ireland      |
| 4   | Methodist              |
| 5   | Baptist                |
| 6   | Free Presbyterian      |
| 7   | Brethren               |
| 8   | Protestant - not specified |
| 9   | Other Christian        |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Buddhist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Hindu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Jewish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Muslim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Sikh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Any other religion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask NIRel

**Modules**
Module Religion_w2. Religion module

**Universes**
If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

---

**NiReloth. Religion (other): NI**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Don't Know</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
NI harmonised question

**Text**
Please describe this other religion

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN

Use
Ask NIRelOth

**Modules**
Module Religion_w2. Religion module

**Universes**
If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion
And If (NIRel = 97) // Other religion (NI)

---

**NiAct. Religion active: NI**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Don't Know</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
NI harmonised question

**Text**
Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

**Options**
- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Use
Ask NIAct

**Modules**
Module Religion_w2. Religion module

**Universes**
If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
And If (OPRLG = 1 | OPRLG0NI = 1-14,97) // Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion

---

**OpRelG0. Religion brought up in: E/S/W**
### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source
UKHLS

### Text
Which religion were you brought up in?

### Options
1. No religion
2. Church of England/Anglican
3. Roman Catholic
4. Church of Scotland
5. Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6. Episcopalian
7. Methodist
8. Baptist
9. Congregational/United Reform/URC
10. Other Christian
11. Christian (no denomination specified)
12. Muslim/Islam
13. Hindu
14. Jewish
15. Sikh
16. Buddhist
17. Other

### Use
Ask OPRLG0

### Modules
Module Religion_w2. Religion module

### Universe
If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

### Oprlg1. Religion: E/S/W

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source
BHPS (adapted)

### Text
Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

### Options
2. Church of England/Anglican
3. Roman Catholic
4. Church of Scotland
5. Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6. Episcopalian
7. Methodist
8. Baptist
9. Congregational/United Reform/URC
10. Christian (no denomination specified)
12. Muslim/Islam
13. Hindu
14. Jewish
15. Sikh
16. Buddhist
17. Other

### Use
Ask OPRLG1
Module **Local Neighbourhood module**

**Use**

Use Localneighbourhood_w6

**Llknbrd.** Likes present neighbourhood

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask LLKNBRD

**Modules**
Module Localneighbourhood_w6. Local Neighbourhood module

---

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

**Locserap.** Standard of local services: Primary schools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Text**
I'm going to read out a list of facilities and services in your local area. For each one please tell me whether you consider your local area services to be excellent, very good, fair or poor?

Primary schools?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask LOCSERAP

**Modules**
Locseras. **Standard of local services: Secondary schools**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Text**
Secondary schools?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interviewer Instruction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>READ OUT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Delete</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Showcard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask LOCERAS

**Modules**
Module Localneighbourhood_w6. Local Neighbourhood module

Locserb. **Standard of local services: Medical**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Text**
Medical facilities?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interviewer Instruction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>READ OUT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Delete</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Showcard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask LOCERB

**Modules**
Module Localneighbourhood_w6. Local Neighbourhood module
Locserd.  Standard of local services: Shopping

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8         -9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Shopping facilities?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  Excellent
2  Very Good
3  Fair
4  Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LOCSERD

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w6. Local Neighbourhood module

Locsere.  Standard of local services: Leisure

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8         -9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Leisure facilities?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  Excellent
2  Very Good
3  Fair
4  Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LOCSERE

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w6. Local Neighbourhood module

Display Note
SCREEN END.
**Servacc.** Able to access services when need to

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DfT

**Text**
Are you able to access all services such as healthcare, food shops or learning facilities when you need to?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask SERVACC

**Modules**
Module Localneighbourhood_w6. Local Neighbourhood module

---

**Servaccy.** Difficulties accessing services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DfT

**Text**
What stops you from accessing services such as healthcare, food shops and learning facilities when you need to?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Too busy / not enough time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lack of accessible information about services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Difficulty getting an appointment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Financial reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>A health condition, illness or impairment, or disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Public transport is infrequent or unreliable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No public transport available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Can't access the public transport that is available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Public transport does not go to where the services are</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>No access to a car as a driver or passenger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>No services in the area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Fear of crowds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Attitudes of other people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Fear of crime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Anxiety / lack of confidence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other reasons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask SERVACCY

**Modules**
Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Module Localneighbourhood_w6. Local Neighbourhood module

Universe
If \( \text{SERVACC} = 2 \) // Not able to access services when need to

### Locserc. Standard of public transport

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
And how would you rate public transport services in your local area?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Excellent
2. Very good
3. Fair
4. Poor
5. SPONTANEOUS No opinion/cannot rate

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LOCSERC

Modules

Module Localneighbourhood_w6. Local Neighbourhood module

---

### Sattransy. Why public transport poor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
DfT

Text
Why do you rate local public transport services as poor?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options
1. Lack of transport information
2. Cost of transport / Financial reasons
3. No public transport available
4. Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
5. Can't access the public transport that is available
6. Transport doesn't go where I need it to
7. Fear of crowds
8. Attitudes of other people
9. Fear of crime
10. Anxiety/lack of confidence
97 Other reasons

Use
Ask SATTRANSY

---

http://us.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main06/main06...
** Modules **
Module Localneighbourhood_w6. Local Neighbourhood module

** Universe **
IF (LOCSERC = 4) // Public transport services in local area are poor

---

** Display Note **
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

---

** Nbrcoh1. Close-knit neighbourhood **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Source **
Adapted from PHDCN

** Text **
I am going to read out a set of statements that could be true about your neighbourhood. Please tell me how much you agree or disagree that each statement describes your neighbourhood.

First, this is a close-knit neighbourhood

** Showcard **
TBC

** Options **

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Mixed Mode Alternatives **
Telephone Interviews

** Interviewer Instruction **
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

---

** Use **
Ask NBRCOH1

** Modules **
Module Localneighbourhood_w6. Local Neighbourhood module

---

** Nbrcoh2. People willing to help their neighbours **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Source **
PHDCN

** Text **
People around here are willing to help their neighbours.

** Showcard **
TBC

** Options **

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Mixed Mode Alternatives **
Telephone Interviews

** Interviewer Instruction **
READ OUT
Delete
Use
Ask NBRCOH3

Module Localneighbourhood_w6. Local Neighbourhood module

---

**Nbrcoh3.  People in this neighbourhood can be trusted**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

PHDCN

**Text**

People in this neighbourhood can be trusted.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

---

**Nbrcoh4.  People in this neighbourhood don’t get along with each other**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

PHDCN

**Text**

People in this neighbourhood generally don’t get along with each other.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard
### Crwora. Worry about being affected by crime

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Now I have some questions about crime. Do you ever worry about the possibility that you, or anyone else who lives with you, might be the victim of crime?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Crworb. Extent of worry about crime

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Is this a big worry, a bit of a worry, or an occasional doubt?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Big worry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bit of a worry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Occasional doubt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Crdark. Feel safe walking alone at night

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How safe do you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Module Service Use module

Use
Use Serviceuse_w4

Servuse. Service use in last 12 months

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these services have you used over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Your local doctor
2 A local hospital
3 Social care services
4 A council housing department or housing association
5 Police service
6 Local leisure services, such as swimming pool, tennis courts, keep fit classes
7 Adult education classes
8 A public library
9 A job centre
10 Advice services such as those relating to benefits, employment or money advice
96 SPONTANEOUS: None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Use
Ask SERVUSE

Modules
Module Serviceuse_w4. Service Use module

Universe
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of EM Boost, GP comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant

Opserv. Satisfaction with service use

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
You said you had used the `if SERVUSE=5` [SERVUSE] in the last 12 months.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means completely dissatisfied and 7 means completely satisfied, how satisfied were you with the service? Please think of your typical experience using this service.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask OPERV

**Modules**

**Module Serviceuse_w4. Service Use module**

**In Loops**

foreach service

**Universe**

If 

\[
((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost} = 1 \ | \ \text{GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare} = 1 \ | \ \text{GRIDVARIABLES.LDA} = 1 \ | \ \text{FF.NewImm} = 1) \]

// Part of EM Boost, GP comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant
And if (any SERVUSE = 1) // Service used in last 12 months

---

**Srvynot. Why not use service in last 12 months**

Don't Know/Refused/Inapplicable/Missing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Source</strong></td>
<td>UKHLS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Text</strong></td>
<td>You said you had not used the <code>if SERVUSE=5</code> [SERVUSE] in the last 12 months, what was the main reason for not using this service? CODE ONE ONLY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Showcard</strong></td>
<td>TBC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You had no need of the service</td>
<td>There was no such service available</td>
<td>There was a service available, but you did not like it</td>
<td>You did not know about this service</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask SRVYNOT

**Modules**

**Module Serviceuse_w4. Service Use module**

**In Loops**

foreach service

**Universe**

If 

\[
((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost} = 1 \ | \ \text{GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare} = 1 \ | \ \text{GRIDVARIABLES.LDA} = 1 \ | \ \text{FF.NewImm} = 1) \]

// Part of EM Boost, GP comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant
And if (any SERVUSE = 0) // Service not used in last 12 months
Module **Social networks module**

**Use**

*Use Socialnetworks_w3*

---

**Simage.** Proportion of friends with similar age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Please include code 5 on the showcard.

**Text**

Now some questions about your friends.

What proportion of your friends are of a similar age as you?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. All similar
2. More than half
3. About half
4. Or less than half?
5. SPONTANEOUS: Don’t have any friends

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

- Interviewer Instruction
  - READ OUT
- Delete
  - Showcard

---

**Simrace.** Proportion of friends of same race

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Citizenship Survey

**Text**

And what about ethnic group. What proportion of your friends are of the same ethnic group as you?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. All the same
2. More than half
3. About half
4. Or, less than half?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

- Interviewer Instruction
  - READ OUT
**Simeduc. Proportion of friends with similar level of education**

**Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**
-1  -2  -8  -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What proportion of your friends have a similar level of education as you?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
- 1 All similar
- 2 more than half
- 3 about half
- 4 or less than half?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Simjob. Proportion of friends who have a job**

**Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**
-1  -2  -8  -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
And what proportion of your friends are employed, either full or part-time, or are self-employed?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
- 1 All of them
- 2 more than half
- 3 about half
- 4 or less than half?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Use
Ask SimJob

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. Social networks module

Universe
If $(SimAge <> 5)$ // has friends

---

**Siminc. Proportion of friends with similar income**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Citizenship Survey

**Text**
What proportion of your friends have similar incomes to you?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. All similar
2. More than half
3. About half
4. Or less than half?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

---

Use
Ask SimInc

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. Social networks module

Universe
If $(SimAge <> 5)$ // has friends

---

**Simarea. Proportion of friends living in local area**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What proportion of your friends live in your local area?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. All are in the local area
2. More than half
3. About half
4. Less than half
5. Or none?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
**Simfam. Proportion of friends who are also family members**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Some people consider family members as friends. What proportion of your friends are family members?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. All of them
2. More than half
3. About half
4. Or, less than half?
5. Do not have any friends / consider family as friends.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

---

**Closenum. How many close friends**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
How many close friends would you say you have?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER

---

**Use**
Ask CloseNum

**Modules**
Module Socialnetworks_w3. Social networks module

**Universe**
IF (SimAge <> 5 | SimFam <> 5) // has friends OR family as friends

---

**Soft Check:** If (CloseNum > 10) // Reports having more than 10 close friends
**Socweb. Belong to social website**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
Do you belong to any social networking websites?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ADD IF NECESSARY: "THIS MIGHT INCLUDE FOR BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL REASONS, DATING, OR JUST CHATTING OR INTERACTING WITH FRIENDS".

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask SOCWEB

**Modules**
Socialnetworks_w3. Social networks module

---

**Netcht. Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social websites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than an hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1-3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4-6 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>7 or more hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask NETCHT

**Modules**
Socialnetworks_w3. Social networks module

**Universe**
IF (SOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website

---

**Visfrnds. Go out socially**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DfT
Do you go out socially or visit friends when you feel like it?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Visfrndsy. Why don't go out socially

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source DfT

Text What stops you from going out socially or visiting friends when you want to?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR OTHER REASONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard TBC

Options

1. Too busy / not enough time
2. Financial reasons
3. A health condition, illness or impairment, or disability
4. No public transport available
5. Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
6. Can't access the public transport that is available
7. No access to a car as a driver or passenger
8. Nowhere to go in the area
9. No-one to go with
10. Attitudes of other people
11. Fear of crowds
12. Fear of crime
13. Anxiety / lack of confidence
14. Caring responsibilities
15. Other reasons

Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone Interviews

Use

Showcard

Use Ask VisFrndsY

Modules
*Module Socialnetworks_w3. Social networks module

Universe
If (visfrnds = 2) // Does not visit friends

Module Best Friends module

Use

Use Bestfriends_w6
Here are a few questions about your closest friend. None of the things we would like to know would allow us to identify your friend. Is your friend

\begin{enumerate}
\item [\textit{if SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum = 1}]
\end{enumerate}

None of the things we would like to know would allow us to identify your friend. Don't worry about the order in which you tell us about them. Now, thinking of your first friend, is this friend

\begin{enumerate}
\item [\textit{if SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum = 2 & loop = 1}]
\end{enumerate}

Now, thinking of your second friend, is this friend

\begin{enumerate}
\item [\textit{if SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum = 3 & loop = 1}]
\end{enumerate}

Now, thinking of your third friend, is this friend

\begin{enumerate}
\item [\textit{if loop>3}]
\end{enumerate}
**What relationship are they to you?**

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS NECESSARY

STEP-RELATIONS SHOULD BE CODED AS "SOME OTHER RELATIVE" UNLESS RESPONDENT INSISTS OTHERWISE.

**Options**

- 1 Spouse or Partner
- 2 Son or Daughter
- 3 Brother or Sister
- 4 Parent
- 5 Grandparent
- 6 Grandchild
- 7 Aunt, Uncle or Cousin
- 97 Some other relative

**Use**

Ask NETRL

**Modules**

Module Bestfriends_w6, Best Friends module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach close friend.

**Universe**

If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (NETWR = 1) // Friend is a relation

---

**Netag. Age of friend**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS IP3

**Text**

What is this [first/second/third] friend’s age?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Use**

Ask NETAG

**Modules**

Module Bestfriends_w6, Best Friends module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach close friend.

**Universe**

If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

---

**Netkn. How long known friend**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS IP3

**Text**

About how long have you known [him/her/them]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

- 1 Less than 1 year
- 2 1 - 2 years
**Netph. How often in touch with friend**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted BHPS

**Text**
How often do you usually see or get in touch with this [first/second/third] friend either by visiting, writing, telephoning or any other mode of contact?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
“EVERYDAY” SHOULD BE CODED AS “MOST DAYS”.

**Options**
1. Most days
2. At least once a week
3. At least once a month, or
4. Less often?

**Use**
Ask NETPH

**Modules**
Module Bestfriends_w6, Best Friends module

**In Loops**
foreach close friend.

**Universe**
If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

---

**Netlv. How far away friend lives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS IP3

**Text**
About how many miles away does this [first/second/third] friend live?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. Less than one mile
2. Less than five miles
3. Between five and fifty miles
4. Over fifty miles but still within the UK
5. This friend lives in another country

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
Use
Ask NETLV

Modules
Module Bestfriends_w6. Best Friends module

In Loops
1. Loop foreach close friend.

Universe
If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

---

### Netjb. Employment of friend

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS IP3

**Text**
Which of these best describes what this [first/second/third] friend does?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. Full-time employment
2. Part-time employment
3. Unemployed
4. Full-time education
5. Full-time housework
6. Fully retired

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

---

---

### Netet. Ethnicity of friend

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS IP3

**Scripting Notes**
Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard as at ‘RaceL’

**Text**
Which of these describes this [first/second/third] friend’s ethnic group?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>White - British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>White - Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Any other White background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mixed - White and Black Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mixed - White and Black African</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Mixed - White and Asian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Any other mixed background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Asian - Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Asian - Pakistani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Asian - Bangladeshi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Asian - Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Any other Asian background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Black - Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Black - African</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Any other Black background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Arab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Any other ethnic background</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask NETET

**Modules**

Module Bestfriends_w6, Best Friends module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach close friend.

**Universe**

If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

---

**Netett. Ethnic group TI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

IHS adapted

**Text**

Which of these describes this [first/second/third] friend’s ethnic group?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Asian or Asian British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Black or Black British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Arab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>or some other ethnic group?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask NETET

**Modules**

Module Bestfriends_w6, Best Friends module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach close friend.

**Universe**

If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

---

**Netetwt. White ethnic group TI**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
IHS

**Text**
Do you consider them to be...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gypsy or Irish Traveller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>or some other white background?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask NETETWT

**Modules**
Module Bestfriends_w6, Best Friends module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach close friend.

**Universe**
If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (NETETT = 1) // White ethnic group

---

**Netetmt. Mixed ethnic group TI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
IHS

**Text**
Do you consider them to be...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>White and Black Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>White and Black African</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>White and Asian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>or some other mixed background?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask NETETMT

**Modules**
Module Bestfriends_w6, Best Friends module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach close friend.

**Universe**
If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (NETETT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group

---

**Netetat. Asian ethnic group TI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
IHS
**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pakistani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bangladeshi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>or some other Asian background?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask NETETAT

**Modules**

Module Bestfriends_w6. Best Friends module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach close friend.

**Universe**

If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (NETETT = 3) // Asian ethnic group

---

**Netetbt. Black ethnic group TI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

IHS

**Text**

Do you consider them to be...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>African</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask NETETBT

**Modules**

Module Bestfriends_w6. Best Friends module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach close friend.

**Universe**

If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (NETETT = 4) // Black ethnic group

---

**Netmet. How first met**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How did you initially meet this [first/second/third] friend? Please select the one answer that best describes how you met.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

...
1 He/she is a relative
2 Through my family
3 At work
4 In the neighbourhood
5 At school
6 At college or university
7 Through friends
8 Through my religious community
9 At a pub or club
10 Through the Internet
11 While travelling or on holiday
12 Through an organisation or activity
97 Elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Netweb. Virtual friend

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you ever met face-to-face with this [first/second/third] friend whom you initially met through the Internet?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask NETMET

Modules
Module Bestfriends_w6. Best Friends module

In Loops
Loop foreach close friend.

Universe

If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

Nettalk. Friends talk about

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Use
Ask NETWEB

Modules
Module Bestfriends_w6. Best Friends module

In Loops
Loop foreach close friend.

Universe

If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If (NETMET = 10) // Met friend through the internet

http://us.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main06/main0...
**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
Which of the things listed here do you talk to this [first/second/third] friend about? Please select as many answers as apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE AS NECESSARY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
- 1 Music
- 2 Sport
- 3 Work
- 4 Politics
- 5 Religion
- 6 Family or children
- 7 Books
- 8 Magazines
- 9 Films
- 10 TV
- 11 Relationships
- 12 Food & Drink
- 13 Travel
- 97 Other hobbies or interests
- 96 None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE EACH

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask NETTALK

**Modules**
Module Bestfriends_w6. Best Friends module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach close friend.

**Universe**
If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

---

**Netdo. Do together**

**Don’t Know**
Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

---

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
Which of the activities listed here do you do with this [first/second/third] friend? Please select as many answers as apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE AS NECESSARY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
- 1 Watch sport
- 2 Watch other TV
- 3 Go to films, concerts or other events
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Just talk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Web chat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Go to pubs, cafes or clubs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Go shopping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Do sport or other types of exercise together, including walking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Eat together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Travel or take holidays together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Do other hobbies or activities together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE EACH
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask NETDO

**Modules**
Module Bestfriends_w6. Best Friends module

**In Loops**
1. loop foreach close friend.

**Universe**
If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

END LOOP

**Module Groups and Organisations module**

**Use**
Use Groupsandorganisations_w3

**Org.** Member of one of listed organisations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Are you currently a member of any of the kinds of organisations on this card?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask ORG

**Modules**
Module Groupsandorganisations_w3. Groups and Organisations module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

**Orgm.** Which organisations member of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Do not allow code 96 to be entered

Text
Which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
Use same showcard as at ORG

Options
1 Political party
2 Trade Unions
3 Environmental group
4 Parents'/School Association
5 Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6 Religious group or church organisation
7 Voluntary services group
8 Pensioners group/organisation
9 Scouts/Guides organisation
10 Professional organisation
11 Other community or civic group
12 Social Club/Working men's club
13 Sports Club
14 Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15 Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16 Other group or organisation
96 SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use
Ask ORGM

Modules
Module Groupsandorganisations_w3. Groups and Organisations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ORG = 1) // If member of any organisation

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Scouts/Guides organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Professional organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Other community or civic group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Social Club/Working men's club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Sports Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Women's Group/Feminist Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Other group or organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask ORGAT

**Modules**
Module Groupsandorganisations_w3. Groups and Organisations module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

---

**Orgmt.  Member of organisations NSC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS IP3

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive
This question is for CATI only.

**Text**
I am going to read a list of types of organisations. For each, tell me whether you are a member of an organisation of that type.

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Political party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Trade Unions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Environmental group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Parents'/School Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Religious group or church organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Voluntary services group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Pensioners group/organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Scouts/Guides organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Professional organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Other community or civic group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Social Club/Working men's club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Sports Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Women's Group/Feminist Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Other group or organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Use**
Ask ORGAT

**Modules**
Module Groupsandorganisations_w3. Groups and Organisations module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

---

**Orgat.  Active in organisations NSC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

**Options**

- 1 Political party
- 2 Trade Unions
- 3 Environmental group
- 4 Parents'/School Association
- 5 Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
- 6 Religious group or church organisation
- 7 Voluntary services group
- 8 Pensioners group/organisation
- 9 Scouts/Guides organisation
- 10 Professional organisation
- 11 Other community or civic group
- 12 Social Club/Working men's club
- 13 Sports Club
- 14 Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
- 15 Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
- 16 Other group or organisation?
- 96 SPONTANEOUS None of these

**Use**

- Ask ORGAT

**Modules**

- Groups and Organisations module

**Universe**

- If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

---

**Module Disability module**

**Use**

- Use Disability_w6

**Inthealth. Health module intro**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Next, we have some questions about your health.

**Options**

- 1 Continue

**Use**

- Ask Inthealth

**Modules**

- Disability module

---

**Health. Long-standing illness or disability**
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask Health

Modules
Module Disability_w6. Disability module

**Disdif. Type of impairment or disability**

Options
1 Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2 Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3 Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4 Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5 Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6 Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7 Communication or speech problems
8 Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9 Recognising when you are in physical danger
10 Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11 Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12 Other health problem or disability
96 None of these

Use
Ask DisDif

Modules
Module Disability_w6. Disability module

Universe
If (Health = 1) // Has a long-standing illness or disability
Module **Health conditions module**

**Use**

*Use Healthconditions_w6*

---

**Hcond. Diagnosed health conditions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS/NHANES

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Asthma
2. Arthritis
3. Congestive heart failure
4. Coronary heart disease
5. Angina
6. Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7. Stroke
8. Emphysema
9. Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10. Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11. Chronic bronchitis
12. Any kind of liver condition
13. Cancer or malignancy
14. Diabetes
15. Epilepsy
16. High blood pressure
17. Clinical depression
18. Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96. None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

**Interviewer Instruction**

**READ OUT**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**Delete**

**Showcard**

---

**Use**

*Ask HCond*

**Modules**

*Module Healthconditions_w6. Health conditions module*

**Universe**

*If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*

---

**Hcondo. Has other health condition since last interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Text
What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Use
Ask HCondo

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w6. Health conditions module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HCond = 18) // Has other health condition since last interview

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Text
Do you still have [HCond]?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask HCondS

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w6. Health conditions module

In Loops
1oop foreach health condition.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) // Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17) // Has a health condition other than a heart attack or stroke

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Text
What age were you when you were first told you had [if HCond=6|7] [HCond]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Use
Ask HCondA

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w6. Health conditions module

In Loops
1oop foreach health condition.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) // Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17) // Has a health condition other than a heart attack or stroke
Hard Check: If (Age Entered Is Greater Than Current Age) // Do not allow ages greater than current age to be entered
END LOOP

Module Smoking module

Use
Use Smoking_w6

Smoker. Smoker

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you smoke cigarettes?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask Smoker

Modules
Module Smoking_w6. Smoking module

Ncigs. Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 3 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

Interviewer Instruction
IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0
ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Use
Ask NCigs

Modules
Module Smoking_w6. Smoking module

Universe
If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes

Module Caring module

Use
Use Caring_w1

Caring. Time at start of caring module

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
**Development Notes**

**Use**

Compute CARING = from System Clock;

**Modules**

*Module Caring_w1. Caring module*

---

**Aidhh.** Cares for sick/disabled/elderly in household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**

Ask Aidhh

**Modules**

*Module Caring_w1. Caring module*

**Universe**

If \(((\text{HHGRID.HHSIZE} - \text{Number Of Absent Hhold Members}) > 1)\) // More than one person in the household

---

**Aidhua.** PNO of (person) cared for

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Maximum number of mentions: 16

**Text**

Who do you look after?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Use**

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06 http://us.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main06/main06...
Ask AidxHHA
Modules
Module Caring_w1. Caring module
Universe
If \((\text{HHGRID.HHSIZE} - \text{Number Of Absent Hhold Members}) > 1) \) // More than one person in the household
And If \((\text{AidHH} = 1) \) // Resp cares for someone in the household

### Aidxhh. Non-residents cared for

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask AidXHH

Modules
Module Caring_w1. Caring module

### Naidxhh. Number of non-residents cared for

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people do you care for?

Use
Ask NAidXHH

Modules
Module Caring_w1. Caring module

Universe
If \((\text{AidXHH} = 1) \) // Non-resident cared for

Soft Check: If \((\text{NAidXHH} > 5) \) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5

### Aidhu1. Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options
1 Parent/parent-in-law
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Ask AidHU1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Modules</td>
<td>Module Caring_w1. Caring module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universe</td>
<td>If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Aidhu2. Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

**Options**

| 1 | Parent/parent-in-law |
| 2 | Grandparent |
| 3 | Aunt/uncle |
| 4 | Other relative |
| 5 | Friend or neighbour |
| 6 | Client(s) of voluntary organisation |
| 97 | Other |

**Use**
Ask AidHU2

**Modules**
Module Caring_w1. Caring module

**Universe**
If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for
And If (NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for

### Aidhrs. Hours per week spent caring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

**Options**

| 1 | 0 - 4 hours per week |
| 2 | 5 - 9 hours per week |
| 3 | 10 - 19 hours per week |
| 4 | 20 - 34 hours per week |
| 5 | 35 - 49 hours per week |
Use
Ask AidHrs

Use
Ask AidEFT

Use
Ask PartInt

Module  Partnership history module

Use
Use Partnershiphistory_w4

Use
Ask PartInt

Module  Partnership history module

Use
Use Partnershiphistory_w4
As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options
1 Yes
2 No

In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple?

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying
Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN YEAR

Use
Ask Coh1BY

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w4, Partnership history module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Coh1mr. Went on to marry first cohabitee

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 2 0 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask Coh1MR

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w4, Partnership history module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1em. Month first cohabitation ended

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 2 0 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Use
Ask Coh1EM
**Modules**
Module Partnership_history_w4, Partnership history module

**Universe**
\[ (\text{ff_ivlolw} = 2 \mid 3 \mid \text{MIS} \& \text{Ff_everint} <> 1) \] // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And \[ (\text{LCohNPI} = 1) \] // ever cohabited without marrying

---

### Coh1EY.
**Year first cohabitation ended**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
TYPE IN YEAR

**Use**
Ask Coh1EY

---

### Nmar.
**Number of times resp married**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

**Use**
Ask Nmar

---

### Lmar1m.
**Month of first marriage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
In what month and year did you marry for the first time \( \text{if NMAR greater than 1} \)?

**Options**

| 1 | January |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |

---

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Use
Ask lMar1M

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w4. Partnership history module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Lmar1y. Year of first marriage

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN YEAR

Use
Ask lMar1Y

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w4. Partnership history module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Module Fertility history module

Use
Use Fertilityhistory_w2

Fertintro. Fertility intro

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options
1 Continue

Use
Ask FertIntro

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. Fertility history module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
### Ladopt. Ever had step/adopted child(ren)

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

**Use**

Ask LAdopt

**Modules**

`Module Fertilityhistory_w2. Fertility history module`

**Universe**

If `(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If `(GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0)` // number of adoptive children in household is 0

### Lnadopt. Number of step/adopted child(ren)

**Decimals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many step/adopted children have you had in all?

**Use**

Ask LNAdopt

**Modules**

`Module Fertilityhistory_w2. Fertility history module`

**Universe**

If `(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If `(LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0)` // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household

### Lprnt. Ever had/fathered children

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Have you ever [fathered/had] any biological children?

**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

**Use**

Ask LPrnt

**Modules**

`Module Fertilityhistory_w2. Fertility history module`

**Universe**

If `(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0)  // number of biological children in household is 0

### Lnprtnt. Number of biological children ever had/fathered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Can I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

**Interviewer Instruction**
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

**Use**
Ask LNPRNT

**Modules**
^Module Fertilityhistory_w2. Fertility history module

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)  // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)  // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

### Ch1bd. DOB of eldest child: Day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Text**
Can you please tell me the date of birth of your eldest (first born) child?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY

**Use**
Ask CH1BD

**Modules**
^Module Fertilityhistory_w2. Fertility history module

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)  // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)  // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

### Ch1bm. DOB of eldest child: Month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**
1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CH1BM

**Modules**
Module: Fertilityhistory_w2. Fertility history module

**Universe**
If `$ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1` // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If `$LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0` // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

---

**Ch1by4. DOB of eldest child: Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Use**
Ask CH1BY4

**Modules**
Module: Fertilityhistory_w2. Fertility history module

**Universe**
If `$ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1` // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If `$LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0` // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

**Hard Check:** If (Date Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

---

**Module Annual Event History module**

**Use**
Use Annualeventhistory_w6

---

**Calintro. Annual events intro**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Text**
The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on `[ff_IntDate]`.

**Options**

1  Continue

**Use**
Ask CalIntro

**Modules**
Module: Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If `$ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1` // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

---

**Adcts. Lived continuously at this address since last interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since \[\text{IntDate}\]?

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask AdCts

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | FF_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner

Family. Moved for family reasons

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for {if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2} Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options
1. Family related reasons
2. Education related reasons
3. Employer related reasons
4. Housing related reasons
5. Area related reasons
6. Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Use
Ask MovY1

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | FF_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Family. Moved for family reasons

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What family related reason was that?
**Interviewer Instruction**

**PROBE AS NECESSARY**

**CODE ONE ONLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask Family

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons

---

**Education. Moved for education reasons**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What education related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

**PROBE AS NECESSARY**

**CODE ONE ONLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask Education

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons

---

**Memploy. Moved for employment reasons**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06 http://us.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main06/main0...
What employment related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE AS NECESSARY
CODE ONE ONLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask MEmploy

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons

---

### Housing

Moved for housing reasons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What housing related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE AS NECESSARY
CODE ONE ONLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Housing

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

And If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons

Area. Moved for area related reasons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY
CODE ONE ONLY

Options
1. Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2. Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3. Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4. Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5. Noise (other than traffic)
6. Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7. Wanted to move to specific place
8. Disliked area
9. None of the above/Other reason

Use
Ask Area

Module
Annual event history_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Pf_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons

Moveoth. Moved for other reasons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask MoveOth

Modules
Module Annual event history_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Pf_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons
**Movdir. Moved direct or multiple moves**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Moved direct to this address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lived somewhere else in between</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask MovDir

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | FF_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

**Plnowm. Month of moving to current address**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell me the month and year you moved into this address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PLNOWM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | FF_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
**Plnowy4. Year of moving to current address**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Use**
Ask PLNOWY4

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

**Soft Check:** If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

---

**Relup. Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**
1. Married/civil partnership partner resident (if ff_spid is current spouse)
2. Cohab partner resident (if ff_ppid is current partner)
3. Married/civil partnership partner not resident (if ff_spid is not current resident)
4. Cohab partner not resident (if ff_ppid is not current resident)
5. Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased (if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased)
6. Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave (if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid)

**Use**
Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

---

**Mstatsam. Whether marital status changed within cohab rel**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
When we last interviewed you, your legal marital status was [ff_marstat]. Has your legal marital status changed at all since [ff_intdate]?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No
3. Last wave marital status incorrect
Use
Ask MStatSam

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

---

**Lwwrong. Correct marital status last wave**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2 Married
3 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4 Separated but legally married
5 Divorced
6 Widowed
7 SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8 SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9 SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

---

Use
Ask LWWrong

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

---

**Mstatsamn. Whether marital status changed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your legal marital status changed at all since [ff_IntDate]?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask MStatSamN

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

**Mstatch. Legal marital status change**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What did your legal marital status become with this change? Were you...

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

1. Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2. Married
3. A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4. Separated but legally married
5. Divorced
6. Widowed
7. SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8. SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9. SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

Delete

Showcard

**Use**
Ask MStatCh

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

_loop until CMLStat = 2.

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

**Statcm. Month legal marital status changed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your legal marital status?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
Use
If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of FF_spid | FI_ppid Recorded At Household Grid
Compute StatCM = grid Month Of Death;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | FF_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

---

**Statcy4. Year legal marital status changed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of FF_spid | FI_ppid Recorded At Household Grid
Compute StatCY4 = grid Year Of Death;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | FF_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

---

**Divchk. Divorce/CP dissolved date check**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
You say you became divorced {if MStatCh = 5} / your civil partnership was dissolved {if MStatCh = 8}; is the date you have given me the date your divorce {if MStatCh = 5} / dissolved partnership {if MStatCh = 8} became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your husband/wife/partner?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date became final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date stopped living together</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask DivChk

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | FF_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

---
Divfin. Divorce final check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your divorce (if MStatCh = 5) / dissolved civil partnership (if MStatCh = 8) legally final?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask DivFin

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

Dvm. Month divorce/CP dissolved

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did your divorce or annulment (if MStatCh = 5) / dissolved civil partnership (if MStatCh = 8) become final?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Use
Ask DVM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

---

### Dvy4. Year divorce/CP dissolved

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Use**
Ask Dvy4

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
Loop until CMLStat = 2.

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

---

**Cmlstat. Current legal marital status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

**Options**
1 Yes
2 No

**Use**
Ask Cmlstat

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
Loop until CMLStat = 2.

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

---

**Cohab. Any cohabitation spells since last interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Text
Since we interviewed you on \[ff\_IntDate\] have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. \{if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident\}

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask Cohab

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If \((ff\_ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff\_everint = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((RelUp > 2)\) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

---

### CohabN. Number spells of cohabitation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since \[ff\_IntDate\], including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner \{if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident\}?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER

Use
Ask CohabN

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If \((ff\_ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff\_everint = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((RelUp > 2)\) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If \((Cohab = 1)\) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

---

Soft Check: If \((CohabN > 3)\) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months

### Lmcbm. Month began cohabitation spell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started \[this/your first/your next\] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lmcby4. Year began cohabitation spell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask LMCbY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach CohabN.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Currpart. Check if current husband/wife/partner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife (if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2) / partner (if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)?

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask CurrPart

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach CohabN.
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // on the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple.

Lmspm. Month ended ML spell

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Use
Ask LMSpM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach CohabN.

Lmspy4. Year ended ML spell

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask LMSpY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach CohabN.
If \((ff\_ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff\_everint = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((RelUp > 2)\) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If \((Cohab = 1)\) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If \((CohabN > 0)\) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If \((CurrPart = 2 \mid CurrPart = \text{DK|REF|MIS})\) // not current spouse/partner or currpart is don't know, refused or not asked

Hard Check: If \((\text{Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate})\) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Hard Check: If \((\text{Cohabitation Spell Duration} < 3 \text{ Months})\) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months

END LOOP

**Father.**  
Fathered children since last interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**  
Since we last interviewed you on \([ff\_IntDate]\) have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Awaiting birth of child</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**  
Ask Father

**Modules**  
Module: AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If \((ff\_ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff\_everint = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((\text{HHGRID.SEX} = 1 \& (\text{HHGRID.DVAGE} > 15 \& \text{HHGRID.DVAGE} < 65))\) // Male and aged 16 to 64

**Nchild.**  
Number of new children

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**  
How many children have you had since \([ff\_IntDate]\)?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER NUMBER

**Use**  
Ask NChild

**Modules**  
Module: AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If \((ff\_ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff\_everint = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((\text{HHGRID.SEX} = 1 \& (\text{HHGRID.DVAGE} > 15 \& \text{HHGRID.DVAGE} < 65))\) // Male and aged 16 to 64
And If \((\text{Father} = 1)\) // Has fathered a child since last interview

**Preg.**  
Has had a pregnancy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
The next questions are about any children you may have had. Since 
\[\text{[ff_intDate]}\] have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

**Options**

1. Pregnant at last interview
2. Yes, has had pregnancy
3. No pregnancies

**Use**

If (\text{ff_hlpreg} = 1) Compute \text{Preg} = 1;
Else: Ask 

**Modules**

Module \text{Annualeventhistory_w6}. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (\text{ff_ivlolw} = 1 | \text{Ff_everint} = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (\text{HHGRID.SEX} = 2 & ((\text{HHGRID.DVAGE} > 15 & \text{HHGRID.DVAGE} < 50) | \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum} = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

---

**Pregm. Month of pregnancy**

**Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**

In what month and year did you become pregnant?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

**Options**

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

**Use**

Ask \text{PREGM}

**Modules**

Module \text{Annualeventhistory_w6}. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

Loop \text{foreach pregnancy since last interview}

**Universe**

If (\text{ff_ivlolw} = 1 | \text{Ff_everint} = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (\text{HHGRID.SEX} = 2 & ((\text{HHGRID.DVAGE} > 15 & \text{HHGRID.DVAGE} < 50) | \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum} = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (\text{Preg} = 2 | \text{MorPreg} = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview

---

**Pregy4. Year of pregnancy**
Decimals | Width | Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---|---|---
0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

**Use**
Ask PREGY4

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

---

**Pregfert.** *Used fertility treatment*

| Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
---|---|---|---|
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9|

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask PregFert

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

---

**Invitro.** *Used in-vitro fertilisation*

| Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
---|---|---|---|
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9|

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Did you receive invitro fertilisation treatment?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask InVitro

Module
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewNum = 1))) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // has had a pregnancy since last interview
And If (PregFert = 1) // received fertility treatment

Pregout. Outcome of pregnancy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. [if PREG = 1] Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Live birth - normal delivery
2 Live birth - caesarean
3 Not live birth
4 Current pregnancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI only

Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask PregOut

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewNum = 1))) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

Pregend. How pregnancy ended

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI only

Text
How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard
TBC
Options

1  Miscarriage
2  Stillbirth
3  Termination
4  Ectopic or tubal

Use
Ask PregEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & Mode is CAPI only

Endmth. Month pregnancy ended if not live birth

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1       -2       -8       -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI only

Text
How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1  Less than 3 months
2  Between 3 and 6 months
3  6 months or more

Use
Ask EndMnth

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & Mode is CAPI only

Pregsmoke. Smoked during pregnancy

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1       -2       -8       -9
Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask PregSmoke

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewNum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth

Source
UKHLS

Text
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1  Months 1 to 3
2  Months 4 to 6
3  Months 7 to 9?

Use
Ask SmkMnth

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewNum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask PregSmk1

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\loop foreach pregnancy since last interview .

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorePreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 1) // smoked during first trimester

Soft Check: If (PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

\PregSmk2. No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask PregSmk2

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\loop foreach pregnancy since last interview .

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorePreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 2) // smoked during second trimester

Soft Check: If (PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

\PregSmk3. No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask PregSmk3

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\loop foreach pregnancy since last interview .

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorePreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 2) // smoked during second trimester

Soft Check: If (PregSmk3 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant
Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 3) // smoked during third trimester

Soft Check: If (PregSmk3 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Aedrof. Freq alcohol while preg

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS

Text
Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1. Every day
2. 5-6 times per week
3. 3-4 times per week
4. 1-2 times per week
5. 1-2 times per month
6. Less than once a month
7. Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask AEDROF

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth

Aepuwk. Units alcohol per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS

Text
And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"
Use
Ask AEPW

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (PregOut < 3) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // If drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month

Aepuda. Units alcohol per occasion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS

Text
And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Use
Ask AEPUDA

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (PregOut < 3) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // If drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month

Lchmulti. Pregnancy resulted in multiple births

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options
1. Yes, twins
2. Yes, triplets
3. Yes, quadruplets or more
4. No, it was a single birth

Use
Ask LChMulti

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth

**Morpreg. More pregnancies since last interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on \([ff\_IntDate]\)?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

If (PREGOUT = 4 | DK | REF) Compute MorPreg = 2;
Else: Ask;

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

**Universe**

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

END LOOP

**Nnewborn. Number of newborns since last interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

**Lchlv. Child still lives with parent**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Is your first/second/third/fourth child still living with you?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS Died</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use Ask LChLv

Modules Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 3) // new born child has died

Hard Check: If (Date Entered is In The Future OR Date Entered is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Lchyd4. Year child died

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source UKHLS

Text In which year did that happen?

Use Ask LChyD4

Modules Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2 | 3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Lchsx. Child’s sex

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source UKHLS

Text Are/were they a boy or a girl?

Options

1 Boy
2 Girl

Use Ask LChSx

Modules Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2 | 3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
**Child's birth month**

**Don't Know / Refused / Inapplicable / Missing**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

**Use**

Ask LChBM

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach newborn child.

**University**

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2 | 3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

**Child's birth year**

**Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask LChBY4

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach newborn child.

**University**

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2 | 3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To F1_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered
Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB) // Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered

### Lchal. Child age when last lived with parent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AGE IN MONTHS, CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT

**Use**
Ask LChal

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach new born child.

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2) // new born child is no longer living with respondent

### Lchno. PNO of child

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last wave

**Interviewer Instruction**
WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask LChNo

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach newborn child.
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff-everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male
and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent

Lchchk. Check child’s name, sex and DOB

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I check, [CHILD’S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Options
1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask LChChk

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff-everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // child’s PNO entered

Lchsxcor. Newborn child’s sex

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and LCHNO = MIS, update HHGrid with this information.

Text
What is [CHILD’S NAME]’s sex?

Options
1  Male
2  Female

Use
Ask LChSxCor

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff-everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Lchbdcor. Newborn child’s DOB day

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and LCHNO = MIS, update HHGrid with this information.

Text
What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask LChBDCor

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Lchbmcor. Newborn child's DOB month

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and LCHNO = MIS, update HHGrid with this information.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Use
Ask LChBMCor

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Lchbycor. Newborn child's DOB year

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9
If LChChk = 2 and LCHNO = MIS, update HHGrid with this information.

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach new born child.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // Female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Bwtxp. Child born when expected

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask BwtXp

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach new born child.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and new born child resident

Bwtel. Child born early or late

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

Options
1 Early
2 Late

Use
Ask BwtEL

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module
In Loops
Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If \((ff_{_ivlolw} = 1 \ | \ Ff_{_everint} = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((HGRID.SEX = 2 \ & \ LChLv = 1)\) // Female and newborn child resident
And If \((BwtXp = 2)\) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

---

### Bwtwk. Weeks early or late

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD’S NAME]?

Interviewer Instruction
ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Use
Ask Bwtwk

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

---

Soft Check: If \((BwtWk > 9)\) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9

---

### Bwt. Birthweight

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How much did [CHILD’S NAME] weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1. Answer in lbs and ounces
2. Answer in kilograms

Use
Ask Bwt

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

---

### Bwtlb. Birthweight in pounds

---

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06
http://us.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main06/main0...
Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---|---|---
0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

**Use**
Ask BwtLb

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

---

**Bwtoz. Birthweight in ounces**

Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---|---|---
0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

**Use**
Ask BwtOz

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

---

**Bwtk. Birthweight kilograms**

Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---|---|---
0 | 5 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

**Use**
Ask BwtK

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams
**Bwtg5. Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask BwtG5

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
1. Loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If ((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // birthweight not known or refused

---

**Nbclmprb. Problems calming child**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
Adapted from GAINS

**Text**
How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when s/he is upset?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very easy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat easy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Somewhat difficult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very difficult</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask NBClmprb

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
**Nbfuss. Amount of fussing or crying**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UK HLS

**Text**
How often does [CHILD’S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. Most of the time
2. Quite a bit of the time
3. Some of the time
4. Not very often
5. Rarely if at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask NB Fuss

**Modules**
Module Annual event history_w6. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
foreach newborn child.

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

---

**Nbsleep. Time for child to settle into sleep**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
GAINS

**Text**
How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD’S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

**Use**
Ask NBSleep

**Modules**
Module Annual event history_w6. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
foreach newborn child.

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

---

**Nbwakes. Number of times child wakes at night**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

Enter number of times.

Source
GAINS

Text
How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction
Enter number of times.

Use
Ask NBWakes

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HGGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Nbreafeat. Refuses to eat statement

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

Text
How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBRefEat

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HGGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Nbnnoapp. No appetite statement

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Text

[CHILD’S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Showcard

TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBNoApp

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Breastfed. Breastfeed

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you breastfeed [CHILD’S NAME], even if only for a short time?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Currently breastfeeding</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask BrFed

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Brefedend. Age breastfeeding stopped

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how old was [NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Use
Ask BrFedEnd

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach new born child.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and new born child resident
And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Brfedend2. Age breastfeeding stopped: unit

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options
1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
4 Years

Use
Ask BrFedEnd2

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach new born child.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and new born child resident
And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Soft Check: If ((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1|2|3) Or (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding
END LOOP

Brfedstill. Still breastfed

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you ([on ff_IntDate]), you were breastfeeding [child's name]. Are you still breastfeeding [child's name]?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask BrFedStill

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module
In Loops
Loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent’s PNO = HGBIOM).

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent’s PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

---

**Brfdlwe. Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how old was [child’s name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Use
Ask BrFdLwE

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent’s PNO = HGBIOM).

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent’s PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

---

**Brfdlwe2. Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options
1  Days
2  Weeks
3  Months
4  Years

Use
Ask BrFdLwE2

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent’s PNO = HGBIOM).

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent’s PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

---

Soft Check: If ((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1/2/3) Or (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when
**Twinconf. Twins in hh**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text
Can I just confirm, are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask TwinConf

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | FF_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (AllLChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart And If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex

**Twinzyg. Monozygotic twins in hh**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text
Are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] identical twins?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask TwinZyg

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | FF_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (AllLChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart And If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex

**Zygosity1. PNO of twin 1**
Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Use**
Compute Zygosity1 = PNO Of Twin 1;

**Modules**
Module Annual event history w6. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twins in household

---

**Zygosity2. PNO of twin 2**

Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Use**
Compute Zygosity2 = PNO Of Twin 2;

**Modules**
Module Annual event history w6. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twins in household

---

**Hcondn. New health conditions since last interview**

**Source**
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
Since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. Asthma
2. Arthritis
3. Congestive heart failure
4. Coronary heart disease
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask HCondN

Modules
Module Annual event history w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivololw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Hcondno. Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other long standing/chronic health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Use
Ask HCondN

Modules
Module Annual event history w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivololw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCondN = 18) // Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview

Hospc. Hospital in-patient due to new condition

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Thinking of your [HCondN], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff_IntDate] because of this health condition?

Options
Hospdc. Hospital in-patient days due to new condition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since \([ff_{IntDate}]\) because of your \([HCondN]\)?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Hcondns. Still has newly diagnosed health condition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Text
Do you still have \([HCondN]\)?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask HCondNS

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach newly diagnosed health condition.

Universe
If \((ff_{iviolw} = 1 \text{ AND } ff_{everint} = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((HCondN > 0 \text{ AND } HCondN < 18)\) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition
And If \((HOSPC = 1)\) // Has has a hospital stay because of new condition

Soft Check: If \((HOSPDC > 250)\) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital
Contft.  Continuous FT education

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since \[ff\_IntDate\]?
Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask ContFT

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If \(ff\_ivlolw = 1\)  \(\text{or} \ ff\_everint = 1\)  // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \(ff\_JBSTAT = 7\)  // Full-time student at last interview

Ftendm.  Month finished FT education period

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1  January
2  February
3  March
4  April
5  May
6  June
7  July
8  August
9  September
10  October
11  November
12  December

Use
Ask FtEndM

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If \(ff\_ivlolw = 1\)  \(\text{or} \ ff\_everint = 1\)  // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \(ff\_JBSTAT = 7\)  // Full-time student at last interview
And If \(ContFT = 2\)  // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Ftendy4.  Year finished FT education period
**FTedany. Any FT education**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any periods of full-time education since \[ff\_IntDate\]? \(\text{if } ff\_JSTAT \neq 7\) / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? \(\text{if } Cont\_FT = 2\)

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask FTEdAny

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory\_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If \((ff\_ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff\_everint = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((ff\_JSTAT = 7)\) // Full-time student at last interview
And If \((Cont\_FT = 2)\) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

**FTedstartm. Month started FT education period**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
Use
Ask FTEdStartM

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop until FTEdMor = 2.

Universe
If (ff_ivloiw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Ftedstarty4. Year started FT education period

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask FTEdStartY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop until FTEdMor = 2.

Universe
If (ff_ivloiw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Ftedend. FT education period ended

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options
1 Yes, ended
2 No, not ended

Use
Ask FTEdEnd

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop until FTEdMor = 2.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask FT2EndM

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop until FTEdMor = 2.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---------|--------------|---------|
-1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask FT2EndY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop until FTEdMor = 2.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
0         | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06
http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main06/main0...
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Ftedmor. More FT education periods

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask FTEdMor

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\[ \text{Loop until FTEdMor = 2.} \]

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

END LOOP

Ftquals. Qualifications from FT education

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since \[ ff_{\text{IntDate}} \]?

Options
1 Yes
2 No
3 Waiting for results

Use
Ask FTQuals

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7 | DEMOGRAPHICS_JBSTAT = 7 | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has had a period of FT education since last interview

Qualnew. New qualifications gained
Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options
1. University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2. First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3. Diploma in higher education
4. Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5. Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6. Other higher degree
7. A Level
8. Welsh Baccalaureate
9. International Baccalaureate
10. AS Level
11. Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12. (intentionally left blank)
13. GCSE
14. (intentionally left blank)
15. Ordinary/Standard Grade
16. Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17. Youth training certificate
18. Key Skills
19. Basic skills
20. Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21. Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22. RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23. City and Guilds Certificate
24. GNVQ/GSVQ
25. NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26. NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27. HNC/HND
28. ONC/OND
29. BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LOL
30. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31. Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Use
Ask QualNew

Modules
Annual Event History_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | FF_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has had a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

Trainany. Training since last interview

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since [interview month] [interview year - 1], have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options
**Trainn. Number of training periods**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

**Use**

Ask TrainN

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If \((ff_{ivlolw} = 1 \mid Ff_{everint} = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If \((TrainAny = 1)\) // Has done some training since last interview

---

**Trwho. Training provider**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thinking about your \([first/second/third]\) training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet \((if TrainN \text{ greater than } 3)\)

**Options**

1. Provided by employer
2. Government training scheme
3. College/University degree or diploma course
4. Other type of training scheme or course

**Use**

Ask TrWho

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

\(\text{foreach period of training.}\)

**Universe**

If \((ff_{ivlolw} = 1 \mid Ff_{everint} = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If \((TrainAny = 1)\) // Has done some training since last interview

And If \((TrainN = \text{RESPONSE})\) // Number of training periods given

---

**Traindays. No. of days on training course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

**Interviewer Instruction**
COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

*TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS*

**Use**
Ask TrainDays

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach period of training.

**Universe**
If (ff_iivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

---

**Trainhrs. No. of hours per day training**

**Source**
Adapted from HILDA

**Text**
On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours each day did you spend on that course?

**Interviewer Instruction**
*TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS*

**Use**
Ask TrainHrs

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach period of training.

**Universe**
If (ff_iivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

---

**Trainend. Training ended**

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Has that training scheme or course ended?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask TrainEnd

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach period of training.

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

---

**Trainpurp.** Purpose of training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from HLDA

Text
For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. To help you get started in your job
2. To improve your skills in your current job
3. To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4. To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5. To help you get a promotion
6. Health and Safety Training
7. For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TrainPurp

---

**Trainqual.** Qualifications from training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1. Yes
2. No
3. Waiting for results

Use
Ask TrainQual

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops

\[ \text{Loop} \]
foreach period of training.

Universe

\[
\text{If } (\text{ff_ivlolw} = 1 \mid \text{ff_everint} = 1) \quad \text{// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously}
\]

\[
\text{And If } (\text{TrainAny} = 1) \quad \text{// Has done some training since last interview}
\]

\[
\text{And If } (\text{TrainN} = \text{RESPONSE}) \quad \text{// Number of training periods given}
\]

END LOOP

---

Trqual. Training qualifications gained

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Source
UKHLS

Text
What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1. University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2. First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3. Diploma in higher education
4. Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5. Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6. Other higher degree
7. A Level
8. Welsh Baccalaureate
9. International Baccalaureate
10. AS Level
11. Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12. (intentionally left blank)
13. GCSE
14. (intentionally left blank)
15. Ordinary/Standard Grade
16. Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17. Youth training certificate
18. Key Skills
19. Basic skills
20. Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21. Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22. RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23. City and Guilds Certificate
24. NVQ/GSVQ
25. NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26. NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27. HNC/HND
28. ONC/OND
29. BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
### Notempchk. Prev wave non-employed status check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

### Empchk. Prev wave employed status check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]? (If ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3) Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since [ff_IntDate]? (If ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No
Empstenddd.  

**Employment status end: day**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

On what date did you stop being \( ff_JBSTAT \) / working in the job you were doing on \( ff_{IntDate} \) / (if EmpChk = 2)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Use**

Ask EmpStEndD

**Modules**

\*Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If \( ff_{ivlolw} = 1 \) | \( Ff_everint = 1 \) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If \( NotEmpChk = 2 \) | \( EmpChk = 2 \) // employment status has changed since last interview

Empstenddm.  

**Employment status end: month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

**Use**

Ask EmpStEndM

**Modules**

\*Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If \( ff_{ivlolw} = 1 \) | \( Ff_everint = 1 \) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If \( NotEmpChk = 2 \) | \( EmpChk = 2 \) // employment status has changed since last interview

Empstendy4.  

**Employment status end: year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR
**Stendreas.** Reason most recent job ended

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**
1. Promoted
2. Left for better job
3. Made redundant
4. Dismissed/sacked
5. Temporary job ended
6. Took retirement
7. Health reasons
8. Left to have baby
9. Look after family
10. Look after other person
11. Moved area
97. Other reason

**Nxtst.** Next employment status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
If ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

**Text**
Immediately following that period of [ff_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2} / job [if EmpChk = 2], did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

**Options**
1. Paid work
2. Something else
Use
If (StEndRes = 1|2) Compute NxtSt = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff-everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview

---

**NxtStElse. Next non-employment status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1 Unemployed/looking for work
2 Retired
3 On maternity/paternity leave
4 Looking after the family or home
5 In full-time education/student
6 Long-term sick or disabled
7 On a government training scheme
8 Something else?

Use
Ask NxtStElse

---

**Cstat. Current non-employment status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has this period of being [NxtStElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options
1 Yes, ended
2 Not ended, current status

Use
Ask CStat

---

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff-everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
Nxtstenddd.  

**Next status end: day**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

On what date did you stop being [NxtStElse]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Use**

Ask NxtStEndD

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // period of ‘doing something else’ has ended

Nxtstenddm.  

**Next status end: month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

**Use**

Ask NxtStEndM

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // period of ‘doing something else’ has ended

Nxtstendy4.  

**Next status end: year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask NxtStEndY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // period of ‘doing something else’ has ended

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Jbsamr. Same employer check

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction
IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask JbSamR

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview

Wkplsam. Same workplace check

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff_IntDate]?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask WkPlSam

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
Samejob. Check for same job within employer

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you been working continuously in the same job since [ff_IntDate]?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask SameJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | FF_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & FF_JBSTAT > 1 & FF_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer

Matlv. Had period of maternity/paternity leave

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since [ff_IntDate]?

Options
1 Yes
2 No
3 SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Use
Ask MatLv

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | FF_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & FF_JBSTAT > 1 & FF_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father

Matlvstd. Maternity/paternity leave start: day

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask MatLvStD
Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

Matlvstm. Maternity/paternity leave start: month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Use
Ask MatLvStM

Matlvsty4. Maternity/paternity leave start: year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask MatLvStY4

Matlvst4. Maternity/paternity leave start: year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask MatLvStY4
Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

MatLvEndD. Maternity/paternity leave end: day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Text
And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask MatLvEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

MatLvEndDm. Maternity/paternity leave end: month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Text
And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1  January
2  February
3  March
4  April
5  May
6  June
7  July
8  August
9  September
10  October
11  November
12  December

Use
Ask MatLvEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

MatLvEndDy4. Maternity/paternity leave end: year
**Interviewer Instruction**

**ENTER YEAR**

**Use**

Ask MatLvEndY4

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewNum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

---

**Jbendd. Job end: day**

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Use**

Ask JbEndD

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

**Jbendm. Job end: month**

**Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Use
Ask JbEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Jbendy4. Job end: year

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask JbEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Jbendreas. Reason job ended

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options
1 Promoted
2 Left for better job
3 Made redundant
4 Dismissed/sacked
5 Temporary job ended
6 Took retirement
7 Health reasons
8 Left to have baby
9 Look after family
10 Look after other person
11 Moved area
97 Other reason

Use
Ask JbEndReas

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module
**Cjob. Current job indicator**

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Was that job [if NxtSt = 1] / your [if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2] next job your current job?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**

Ask CJob

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2) // not same employer as at last interview

---

**Nxtjbhrs. Next job hours**

**Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

-1  2  -8  -9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

**Options**

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

**Use**

Ask NxtJbHrs

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

---

**Nxtjbes. Next job employment status**

**Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

-1  2  -8  -9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In that job were you employed or self-employed?
Options

1. Employed
2. Self-Employed

Use
Ask NxtJbES

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbendd. Next job end: day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Nxtjbenddm. Next job end: month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

Use
Ask NxtJbEndM

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module
Nxtjbyendy4. Next job end: year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask NxtJbEndY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Fi_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Nxtendreas. Reason job ended

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why did you stop doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options
1 Promoted
2 Left for better job
3 Made redundant
4 Dismissed/sacked
5 Temporary job ended
6 Took retirement
7 Health reasons
8 Left to have baby
9 Look after family
10 Look after other person
11 Moved area
97 Other reason

Use
Ask NxtEndReas

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job
### Cjbatt. Main attraction of current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
- UKHLS

**Text**
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

**Interviewer Instruction**
- PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.
- PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

**Options**
- 1 Better money
- 2 Better career prospects
- 3 More responsibility
- 4 More secure job
- 5 More interesting work
- 6 Wanted specific type of job
- 7 To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
- 8 More opportunity to use own initiative
- 9 Closer to home - less travelling time to work
- 10 Shorter/shorter hours
- 11 More flexible hours
- 12 Health reasons
- 13 Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
- 14 Work less demanding/easier
- 15 Preferred to previous job
- 97 Other

**Use**
- Ask CJBAtt

**Modules**
- Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
- If (ff_ivalw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
- And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
- And If (CJob = 1) // next employment spell was current job

**Temporary Variable Counter.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Use**
- Compute Counter = if CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;

### Nextstat. Next employment status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
- UKHLS

**Text**
Immediately following that period of [NxtStElse] [if NxtSt = 2] / period of [NextStat(i-1)] [if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop] / job [if NxtSt = 1], did you have period of paid employment or did you do something else?

**Options**
- 1 Paid employment
- 2 Something else

**Use**
Ask NextStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

Nextelse. Next non-employment status

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options
1 Unemployed/looking for work
2 Retired
3 On maternity/paternity leave
4 Looking after the family or home
5 In full-time education/student
6 Long-term sick or disabled
7 On a government training scheme
8 Something else?

Use
Ask NextElse

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 2) // next employment status was doing something else

Currstat. Current non-employment status

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has this period of being [NextElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options
1 Yes, ended
2 Not ended, current status

Use
Ask CurrStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop until [Next = 0]
**Nextjob. Next job**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1. Doing a different job for the same employer
2. Working for a different employer
3. Working for yourself/self-employed
4. Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Use
Ask NextJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop until [Next = 0]

**Currjob. Current job indicator**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this your current job?

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask CurrJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop until [Next = 0]

**Jobhours. Next job hours**
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1   -2   -8   -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options
1 Full-time
2 Part-time

Use
Ask JobHours

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) // next employment status was not current job

---

Reasend. Reason job ended

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1   -2   -8   -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

Options
1 Promoted
2 Left for better job
3 Made redundant
4 Dismissed/sacked
5 Temporary job ended
6 Took retirement
7 Health reasons
8 Left to have baby
9 Look after family
10 Look after other person
11 Moved area
12 Other reason

Use
Ask ReasEnd

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) // next employment status was not current job
Main attraction of current job

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the main thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.
PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Better money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Better career prospects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>More responsibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More secure job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>More interesting work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Wanted specific type of job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>To be own boss (NB self-employed only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>More opportunity to use own initiative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Closer to home - less travelling time to work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Shorter/lower hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>More flexible hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Health reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Work less demanding/easier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Preferred to previous job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Statendd.  Employment status end: day

Decimals  Width  Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
0          2         -1          -2          -8          -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask StatEndD

Modules
Module Annual_event_history_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // next employment status was current job
And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

**Statendm. Employment status end: month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

Use
Ask StatEndM

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

**Statendy4. Employment status end: year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask StatEndY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Temporary Variable Counter.
Module  *Current Employment module*

**Jbhas.  Did paid work last week**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask JBHAS

**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_w4, Current Employment module

---

**Jboff.  No work last week but has paid job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No
3. Waiting to take up job

**Use**
Ask JBOFF

**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_w4, Current Employment module

**Universe**
If (Jbhas = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

---

**Jboffy.  Reason off work last week**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

---
BHPS

Text
What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

Options

1. Maternity/Paternity leave
2. Other leave/holiday
3. Sick/injured
4. Attending training course
5. Laid off/short time
6. On strike
7. Other personal/family reasons
97. Other reasons

Use
Ask JBOFFY

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Jbterm1. Current job: permanent or temporary

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 2 8 9

Source
BHPS

Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1. A permanent job
2. Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM1

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. Current Employment module

Universe
If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 2 8 9
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Options

1. Seasonal work
2. Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3. Agency temping
4. Casual type of work
5. Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM2

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBTerm1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07chk. Industry (SIC07) of employer check

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is [[JBSIC07]] still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask JBSIC07Chk

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. Current Employment module

Universe
If (ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward industry is not don’t know, refused or missing

Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Use
Ask JBSIC07

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((JBSIC07Chk = 2|DK) | (Ff_iviolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK|REF|MIS)) // Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing

### Jbsoc00chk. Occupation (SOC2000) check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is \[ff_JBSOC00\] still an accurate description of your occupation in your main job?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask JBSOC00Chk

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If ((ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Fed-forward occupation is codable

### Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Use
Ask JBSOC00

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2|DK) | (Ff_iviolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK|REF|MIS)) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable

### Jbsempchk. Employed or self-employed check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
And are you still an employee or self-employed?  

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask JBSEMPChk

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If ((ff_JBSEMP <> DK | REF | MIS)) // Fed-forward employment status is not missing

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1. Employee
2. Self-employed

Use
If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Jbbgdat. Date started current job

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
And on what date did you start working in your present job?
If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR
IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use
Ask JBBGDat

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS |
Hard Check: If (Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Hard Check: If (JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview

**Jbbgd. Day started current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

**Use**
Ask JBBGD

**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_w4. Current Employment module

**Universe**
If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job
And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known

**Jbbgm. Month started current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JBBGM

**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_w4. Current Employment module

**Universe**
If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job
And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known
**Jbbgy. Year started current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

**Use**

Ask JBBGY

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment_w4. Current Employment module

**Universe**

If \((JBBAS = 1 \text{ OR } JBOFF = 1)\) // Has a job

And If \((ff\_ivlolw < 1 \text{ OR } Ff\_everint < 1) \text{ OR } (Ff\_ivlolw = 1 \text{ AND } Ff\_everint = 1) \text{ AND } (Ff\_jbstat = MIS \text{ OR } Ff\_emplw = MIS))\) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If \((\text{ANY } JBBGDat = DK)\) // Full date started current job not known

**Hard Check:** If \((\text{Date Entered Is In The Future})\) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Hard Check:** If \((\text{Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job})\) // The respondent started this job prior to the age of 14

---

**Module Employees module**

**Use**

Use Employees_w3

**Jbmngrchk. Managerial duties current job check**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Last time we interviewed you, you said you \([ff\_jbmngr] \text{ if } ff\_jbmngr = 1|2\) / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities \([ff\_jbmngr = 3]\) . Is that still the case?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**

Ask JbMngrChk

**Modules**

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

**Universe**

If \((\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP} = 1)\) //employee

And If \((\text{ff\_jbmngr} < 1 \text{ OR } \text{REF|MIS})\) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing

---

**Jbmngr. Managerial duties: current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS
Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options

1. Manager
2. Foreman/supervisor
3. NOT manager or supervisor

Use

If (JbMngrChk = 1) Compute JbMngr = ff_jbmngr;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

---

Jbsizechk. No. employed at workplace check

Don't Know/Refused/Inapplicable/Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If ff_jbsize = 10 please use text fill "fewer than 25"
If ff_jbsize = 11 please use text fill "25 or more"

Text

And is the number of people employed at the place you work still [ff_jbsize] people?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

---

Jbsize. No. employed at workplace: current job

Don't Know/Refused/Inapplicable/Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1. 1-2
2. 3-9
3. 10-24
4. 25-49
5. 50-99
6. 100-199
7. 200-499
8. 500-999
<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Mode Alternatives</td>
<td>Telephone Interviews</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interviewer Instruction</strong></td>
<td>CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Delete</strong></td>
<td>Showcard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use</td>
<td>If (JbSizeChk = 1) Compute JbSize = ff_jbsize; Else: Ask;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modules</td>
<td>Module Employees_w3. Employees module</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Universe</strong></td>
<td>If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Jbsect. Private company

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
IHS

**Text**
Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

**Options**

- **1** Private firm or business, a limited company
- **2** Other type of organisation

**Use**
Ask JbSect

**Modules**
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

### Jbsectpub. Non-private organisation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
IHS

**Text**
What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

- **1** A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
- **2** A nationalised industry/state corporation
- **3** Central government or civil service
- **4** Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
- **5** A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
- **6** A health authority or NHS trust
- **7** A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
- **8** The armed forces
- **9** Some other kind of organisation
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Show card

Use
Ask JbSectPub

Modules
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation

**Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Allow fractional hours

Text
Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Use
Ask Jbhrs

Modules
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (Jbhrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week

**Jbot. No. of overtime hours in normal week**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NONE CODE 0

Use
Ask Jbot

Modules
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (Jbot > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week

**Jbotpd. No. of hours worked as paid overtime**
Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Use
Ask JbOtPd

Modules
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And IF (JbOt > 0) //Usually work overtime

---

Jbpl. Work location

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1 At home
2 At your employer’s premises
3 Driving or travelling around
4 Or at one or more other places?
97 SPONTANEOUS: Other

Use
Ask JbPl

Modules
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

---

Paygl. Gross pay at last payment

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 7 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CANT REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Use
Ask PayGL

Modules
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

### Paygwc. Pay period: gross pay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How long a period did that cover?

**Options**

- 0 Per hour
- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than once a year
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these

**Use**
Ask PayGWC

**Modules**
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

---

### Paynl. Take home pay at last payment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0
IF DONT KNOW/CANT REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

**Use**
Ask PayNL

**Modules**
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
Paynwc. Pay period: take home pay

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options
0 Per hour
1 One week
2 Two weeks
3 Three weeks
4 Four weeks
5 Calendar month
6 Two calendar months
7 Eight times a year
8 Nine times a year
9 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than once a week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these

Use
Ask PayNWC

Modules
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided

Hard Check: If (PAYNL > PAYGL) // Net pay is greater than gross pay

Text
Net pay can't be greater than gross pay. Please revise.

Hard Check: If (PAYNL = PAYGL) // Net pay is same as gross pay

Text
Net pay seems to be the same as gross pay. If indeed there are no deductions, enter 0.

Soft Check: If (PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // Net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay

Text
There is a big difference between net and gross pay. Please check.

Payusl. Last take home pay the usual amount

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Your take home pay last time was £ [PAYNL(PAYNL greater than 0) PAYGL(PAYNL = 0)]. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?
Options

1 Yes
2 No

**Use**
Ask PayUSL

**Modules**
✓ Module Employees_w3. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

---

**Payu. Usual pay**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How much are you usually paid?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

**Use**
Ask PayU

**Modules**
✓ Module Employees_w3. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

---

**Payuwc. Pay period: usual pay**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How long a period did that cover?

**Options**
0 Per hour
1 One week
2 Two weeks
3 Three weeks
4 Four weeks
5 Calendar month
6 Two calendar months
7 Eight times a year
8 Nine times a year
9 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than once a week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these
Use
Ask PayUG

Modules
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Payug.  **Usual pay: gross/net of deductions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options
1. Before deductions
2. After deductions
3. No deductions

Use
Ask PayUG

Modules
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Paytyp.  **Salaried or paid by the hour**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options
1. Salaried
2. Basic salary plus commission
3. Paid by the hour
97. Other

Use
Ask PayTyp

Modules
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Pvtpay.  **Additional pay for extra hours**
If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PVTPay

**Modules**
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

**Extnsa. Additional pay for extra hours: amount given**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask ExtNsa

**Modules**
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

**Extrate. Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR EXTRA HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

**Use**
Ask ExtRate

**Modules**
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtNsa = 0) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

**Extrest. Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

**Options**
1. Exact amount
2. Estimated amount

**Use**
Ask ExtRest

**Modules**
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtNsa = 0) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided

---

**Basnsa. Basic pay: amount given**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

**Options**
0. Amount entered
1. No set amount per hour/variable

**Use**
Ask BasNsa

**Modules**
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

---

**Basrate. Basic pay hourly rate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Interviewer Instruction
CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR BASIC HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use
Ask BasRate

 Modules
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa = 0) // Paid by the hour

Soft Check: If (BasRate < 5.52 Or If BasRate > 50.00) // Basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options
1 Exact amount
2 Estimated amount

Use
Ask BasRest

Modules
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa = 0) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options
0 Amount entered
1 No set amount per hour varies
2 No paid overtime

Use
Ask OvtNsa

Modules
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

### Ovtrate. Overtime pay hourly rate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR OVERTIME
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

**Use**
Ask OvtRate

**Modules**
Employees_w3. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OvtNsa = 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided

**Soft Check:** If (OvtRate < 5.52 Or If OvtRate > 50.00) // Overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

### Ovtrest. Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

**Options**

1. Exact amount
2. Estimated amount

**Use**
Ask OvtRest

**Modules**
Employees_w3. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OvtNsa = 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
And If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided

### Jbttwt. Minutes spent travelling to work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?
Use
Ask JbTTWT

Modules
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Soft Check: If (JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // Minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more

Worktrav. Mode of transport for journey to work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard
TBC

Options

1. Drive myself by car or van
2. Get a lift with someone from household
3. Get a lift with someone outside the household
4. Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5. Taxi/minicab
6. Bus/coach
7. Train
8. Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
9. Cycle
10. Walk
97. Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask WorkTrav

Modules
Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Module Self employment module

Use
Use Selfemployment_w6
**Jsboss. S/emp: hires employees**

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Do you have any employees?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JSBOSS

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

---

**Jssize. S/emp: number of employees**

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How many people do you employ?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 - 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 - 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>10 - 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>25 - 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>50 - 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>100 - 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>200 - 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>500 - 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don’t know but fewer than 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Don’t know but 25 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON’T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask JSSIZE

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees
### Jshrs. S/emp: hours normally worked per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

**Use**
Ask JSHRS

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

**Universe**
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

#### Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50

### Jstypeb. S/emp: nature of employment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Which of these best describes your employment situation...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**
1. Running a business or a professional practice
2. Partner in a business or a professional practice
3. Working for myself
4. A sub-contractor
5. Doing freelance work
6. Or self-employed in some other way?

**Use**
Ask JSTYPEB

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

**Universe**
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

### Jsaccs. S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

**Options**

1. Yes
Use Ask JSACCS

Modules Module Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

### Jspart. S/emp: own account or partnership

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source BHPS

Text Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Own account (sole owner)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>In partnership</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Ask JSPART

Modules Module Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

### Jsprbm. S/emp: date accounts began: month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source BHPS

Text What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

Interviewer Instruction INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING MONTH

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Ask JSPRBM

Modules Module Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module
**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

---

**Jspby4. S/emp: date accounts began: year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING YEAR

**Use**
Ask JSPBY4

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

---

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

---

**Jsprem. S/emp: date accounts ended: month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING MONTH

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JSPREM

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

---

**Jsprey4. S/emp: date accounts ended: year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING YEAR

Use
Ask JSPREY4

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Hard Check: If (Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Jsprf.  S/emp: net profit in last yearly account

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask JSPRF

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

Jsprls.  Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options
1  Profit/earnings
2  Loss

Use
Ask JSPRLS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
**Jsprtx. Sole accounts: whether before tax**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, before tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, after tax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JSPRTX

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

---

**Jsprni. Sole accounts: whether before NI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, before NI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, after NI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JSPRNI

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

---

**Jsworkac. Work account**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS

**Text**
Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use
Ask JSWORKAC

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for the Inland Revenue

---

Jsownsum. **Draw money for non-business**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FRS adapted

Scripting Notes
Showcard should appear like this:
Money from the work account:
- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE “YES” IF ANY APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone Interviews

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete
Showcard

---

Use
Ask JSOWNSUM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

---

Jsownamt. **Non-business amount per month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FRS adapted

Text
Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken EACH MONTH for these non-business purposes?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Use
Ask JSOWNAMT

Modules

Module: Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If (JSOWNSUN = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

Jsownoth. Other non-business income

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS

Text
Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask JSOWNOTH

Modules
Module: Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If (JSOWNSUN = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

Jsowotam. Non-business average amount

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 5 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS

Text
On average, how much is that each month?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Use
Ask JSOWOTAM

Modules
Module: Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If (JSOWNSUN = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

Jspayu. Average income from job/business

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 7 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

**Interviewer Instruction**
If Don't know / can't remember probe for approximate amount
Enter to the nearest pound

---

### Jspayw. Job/business income: pay period (weeks)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Was that weekly or monthly income?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Weekly income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Monthly income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Jspaytx. Job/business income: whether before tax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, before tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, after tax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06**

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main06/main06...
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

### Jspyni. Job/business income: whether before NI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

**Options**

1. Yes, before NI
2. No, after NI

**Use**

Ask JSPYNI

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If ((JSACCS = 2 | DK | REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2 | DK | REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2 | DK | REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

### Jspl. S/emp: work location

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Where do you mainly work? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1. At home
2. From your own home
3. From separate business premises
4. From a van or stall
5. From client's or customer's premises
6. Driving or travelling around
7. Or from some other place?

**Use**

Ask JSPL

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

**Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

### Jsttwt. S/emp: commuting time provided

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Options

1. Write in number of minutes
2. Doesn’t apply

Use
Ask JSTTWT

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

Don’t Know
Refused
Inapplicable
Missing

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use
Ask JSTTWT

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided

Soft Check: If (JSTTWTB >= 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work

How do you usually get to your place of work?

Options

1. Drive myself by car or van
2. Get a lift with someone from household
3. Get a lift with someone outside the household
4. Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5. Taxi/minicab
6. Bus/coach
7. Train
8. Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
9. Cycle
### Mixed Mode Alternatives: Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
- **READ OUT**
- **IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE**
- **IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS ‘OTHER’**

**Delete**

**Showcard**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Instructions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Walk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Module Commuting Behaviour module

**Use**
- Ask JSWorkTrav

**Modules**
- Module: Selfemployment_w6. Self employment module

**Universe**
- If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
- And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

---

### Workdis. Distance from work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
- DEFRA adapted

**Text**
- About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work?

**Interviewer Instruction**
- **IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE, PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE**
- ENTER NUMBER OF MILES
- **IF DOES NOT APPLY ENTER 0**
- **IF LESS THAN ONE MILE ENTER 1**

**Use**
- Ask WorkDis

**Modules**
- Module: Commutingbehaviour_w4. Commuting Behaviour module

**Universe**
- If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than at home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home

**Soft Check:** If (WorkDis > 100) // Lives more than 100 miles from place of work

---

### Twkdiff. Difficulty commuting by car

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
- Adapted from the National Travel Survey

**Text**
- Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van?

**Interviewer Instruction**
- CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

Options

1  SPONTANEOUS: No, no difficulties
2  Too far
3  Cost of petrol
4  Lack of parking facilities
5  Cost of parking
6  Traffic congestion or roadworks
7  Personal safety concerns
8  Stress of driving
97  Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TWKDIFF

Modules

Module Commuting behaviour_w4. Commuting Behaviour module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home
And If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) // drives self to work by car or van

Twkdiffm. Main difficulty commuting by car

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1      -2      -8      -9

Source
Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Scripting Notes
only list the options chosen at TWKDIFF

Text
Which one creates the most difficulty for you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

2  Too far
3  Cost of petrol
4  Lack of parking facilities
5  Cost of parking
6  Traffic congestion or roadworks
7  Personal safety concerns
8  Stress of driving
97  Other

Use
Ask TWKDIFFM

Modules

Module Commuting behaviour_w4. Commuting Behaviour module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home
And If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) // drives self to work by car or van
And If (MORE THAN ONE TWKDIFF > 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // more than one difficulty when travelling to work by car or van and mode is face-to-face
Ease of travelling to work if not by car/van

Don't Know / Refused / Inapplicable / Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Text
How easy or difficult would you find it to get to work if you could not travel by car or van?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Very easy
2 Fairly easy
3 Neither easy nor difficult
4 Fairly difficult
5 Very difficult

Use
Ask TWKCar

Module Commutingbehaviour_w4. Commuting Behaviour module

Universe
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home
And IF (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) // drives self to work by car or van
And IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module Job satisfaction module

Use
Use Jbsatisfaction_w3

Note
This module has been resaved as jobsatisfaction_w3 because of the w3 requirement to have one version of the question text for both CAPI and CATI interviews.

Job satisfaction

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 1 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
Please display the following on showcard
7 Completely satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should not appear on screen

Text
On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means ‘Completely dissatisfied’ and 7 means ‘Completely satisfied’, how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Module  **Work Conditions module**

**Jbperfp.  Pay includes performance related pay**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Does your pay include performance related pay?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

**Jbonus.  Pay includes bonuses or profit share**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask JBPERFP

**Modules**
Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
**Jbrise. Pay includes annual increments**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing  
--- | --- | --- | ---  
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9  

Source  
BHPS  

Text  
Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?  

Interviewer Instruction  
INCLUDE AS YES IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE  

Options  

1. Yes  
2. No  

Use  
Ask JBRISE  

Modules  
Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module  

Universe  
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee  

---

**Tujbpl. Union or staff association at workplace**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing  
--- | --- | --- | ---  
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9  

Source  
BHPS  

Text  
Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?  

Options  

1. Yes  
2. No  

Use  
Ask TUJBPBL  

Modules  
Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module  

Universe  
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee  

---

**Tuin1. Member of workplace union**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing  
--- | --- | --- | ---  
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9  

Source  
BHPS  

Text  
Are you a member of this trade union or association?  

Options  

1. Yes  
2. No  

Use  
Ask TUIN1  

---
Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (TUJBPL = 1) // there is a union or association at respondent’s place of work

Jbpen. Pension: Employer runs a pension scheme

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

Options

1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask JBPEN

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbpenm. Pension: Member of employers scheme

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you belong to your employer’s pension scheme?

Options

1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask JBPENM

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JBPN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent’s employer

Jbpeny4. Year pension started

Decimals Width  Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
When did you first join this scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
**Penmcn.  Contributions made to employer's pension scheme**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Which of these statements best describes the contributions made by you to this employer's scheme?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is contributory.
2. The scheme is called non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependents.
3. No contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is non-contributory.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS
Delete
Showcard

**Penmpy.  Percentage of pay/salary made**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What percentage of your pay or salary do you contribute to this scheme?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER PERCENTAGE TO ONE DECIMAL PLACE

**Use**

Ask PENMPY

**Modules**

Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (JBPEN = 1) //pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If (JBPENN = 1) //respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme
There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employers pension scheme. Which of these statements best describes how your pension will be calculated?

- My pension will be related to my salary in my final year (or years) and the number of years I have been in the scheme
- My pension will be dependent on the value of contributions paid to the scheme and the rate of return achieved on their investment
- SPONTANEOUS: Combination of the two statements/other

Can I check, will your husband/wife/partner receive benefits under this occupational pension scheme if they outlive you?

- Yes
- No
**Wktime. Times of day usually worked**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Text

Which times of day do you usually work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Mornings only
2. Afternoons only
3. During the day
4. Evenings only
5. At night
6. Both lunchtimes and evenings
7. Other times of day
8. Rotating shifts
9. Varies/no usual pattern
10. Daytime and evenings
11. Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED

CODE ONE ONLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask WKTime

**Modules**

Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

---

**Wkends. Usually works weekends**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you ever work at weekends?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF YES PROBE "IS THAT MOST/EVERY WEEKEND, OR SOME WEEKENDS?"

**Options**

1. Yes - most/every weekend
2. Yes - some weekends
3. No weekend working

**Use**

Ask WKEnds

**Modules**

Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module
**Flexible working arrangements**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
DWP/BERR

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive.

**Text**
I would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. If you personally needed any, which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. Part-time working
2. Working term-time only
3. Job sharing
4. Flexi-time
5. Working a compressed week
6. To work annualised hours
7. To work from home on a regular basis
8. Other flexible working arrangements
96. None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask JBFlex

**Modules**
Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

**Flexible work use**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
DWP/BERR

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive. Please restrict response options to only those indicated as being available at JBFLEX.

**Text**
Do you currently work in any of these ways?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC
Options

- 1 Part-time working
- 2 Working term-time only
- 3 Job sharing
- 4 Flexi-time
- 5 Working a compressed week
- 6 To work annualised hours
- 7 To work from home on a regular basis
- 8 Other flexible working arrangements
- 96 None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JBFxUse

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JBFlex < 9) // flexible working is available at respondent's place of work

Jbfxinf. Informal flexible working arrangements

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Aside from any formal arrangements for flexible working you have, are (if JBFlex less than 9) / Are (if JBFlex = none) you able to vary your working hours on an informal basis, for example by re-arranging your start or finish times if you need to?

Options

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Sometimes

Use
Ask JbFxInf

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Wkaut1. Autonomy over job tasks

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
WERS

Text
In your current job, how much influence do you have over...
What tasks you do in your job
**Showcard**

**TBC**

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Some</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

**Use**

Ask WKAut1

**Modules**

Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

**Universe**

\[
\text{If } (\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS} = 1 \text{ or } \text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF} = 1) \text{ // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job}
\]

---

**Wkaut2. Autonomy over work pace**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

WERS

**Text**

The pace at which you work

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Some</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

**Use**

Ask WKAut2

**Modules**

Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

**Universe**

\[
\text{If } (\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS} = 1 \text{ or } \text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF} = 1) \text{ // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job}
\]

---

**Wkaut3. Autonomy over work manner**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

WERS

**Text**

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main06/main0...
How you do your work

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 None

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask WKAut3

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Wkaut4. Autonomy over task order

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
WERS

Text
The order in which you carry out tasks

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 None

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask WKAut4

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Wkaut5. Autonomy over work hours

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
WERS
The time you start or finish your working day

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Some</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask WKAut5

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.
### Depenth1. Feels tense about job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
Skills Survey

**Text**  
Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**  
- 1 Never  
- 2 Occasionally  
- 3 Some of the time  
- 4 Most of the time  
- 5 All of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.  
READ OUT  
Delete  
Showcard

**Use**  
Ask DepEnth1

**Modules**  
Work conditions_w6. Work Conditions module

**Universe**  
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

### Depenth2. Feels uneasy about job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
Skills Survey

**Text**  
Uneasy

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**  
- 1 Never  
- 2 Occasionally  
- 3 Some of the time  
- 4 Most of the time  
- 5 All of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.  
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Depenth3.  *Feels worried about job*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Skills Survey

**Text**
Worried

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Occasionally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

**Showcard**

Depenth4.  *Feels depressed about job*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Skills Survey

**Text**
Depressed

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Depenth5. Feels gloomy about job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
Skills Survey

**Text**  
Gloomy

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Occasionally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

**Delete**  
Showcard

---

### Depenth6. Feels miserable about job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Skills Survey

**Text**  
Miserable

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Occasionally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

**Delete**  
Showcard
Skills Survey

Text
Miserable

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Occasionally</th>
<th>Some of the time</th>
<th>Most of the time</th>
<th>All of the time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask DepEnth6

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Jblkcha. Would like: Better job with same employer

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you would like this to happen to you in the next twelve months.

Would you like to get a better job with your current employer?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Doesn't apply</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JBLKCHA

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbxpcha. Expect: Better job with same employer

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Even though you would not like this to happen, do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Doesn't apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JBXPCHA

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Would like: Work related training

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you like to take up work related training?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JBLKCHB

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Expect: Work related training

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Jblkchc. Would like: New job with a new employer**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you like to start a new job with a new employer?

Options
1 | Yes
2 | No

Use
Ask JBLKCHC

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

**Jbxpchc. Expect: New job with a new employer**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months? (Start a new job with a new employer)

Options
1 | Yes
2 | No

Use
Ask JBXPCHC

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

**Jblkchd. Would like: Start own business**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you like to start up your own business? {if JBSEMP = 1} / start up a new business? {if JBSEMP = 2}

Options
1 | Yes
2 | No

Use
Ask JBLKCHD

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

### Jbxpche. Expect: Start own business

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do [if JBLKCHD = 2] / Do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months? (Start up your own business/a new business)

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask JBXPCHD

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

### Jblkche. Would like: Give up paid work

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you like to give up paid work?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask JBLKCHE

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

### Jbxpche. Expect: Give up paid work

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do [if JBLKCHE = 2] / Do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months? (Give up paid work)

Options
**Jbsec.  Job security in next 12 months**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from HILDA

**Text**
I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laid-off, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | Very likely |
| 2 | Likely     |
| 3 | Unlikely   |
| 4 | Very unlikely |

**Module  Non employment module**

**Use**
Use Nonemployment_w3

**Julk4wk.  Looked for work in last 4 weeks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |
### Julkjb  Would like a regular paid job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JULKJB

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

**Universe**

- If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
- And If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

---

### Jubgn. Able to start work within 2 weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JUBGN

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

**Universe**

- If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
- And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

---

### Julk4x. Active steps to find work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>96</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applied directly to an employer</td>
<td>Studied or replied to advertisements</td>
<td>Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet</td>
<td>Contacted a private employment agency or job centre</td>
<td>Asked friends or contacts</td>
<td>Taken steps to start your own business</td>
<td>Or none of these steps?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JULK4X

**Module**
Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

---

**Jbhad. Ever had paid employment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Notes**
1 = Yes, 2 = No

**Use**
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2) Compute JBHAD = 1;
Else If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3) Compute JBHAD = 1;
Else If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2) Compute JBHAD = 2;

**Module**
Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

---

**Jlendm. Month left last job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN MONTH
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>January</td>
<td>February</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

http://us.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main06/main06...
### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
What was your job?

**Intervener Instruction**
ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS, THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

**Use**
Ask JLSOC00

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_iviolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

---

### Jlsemp. Employee or self employed, last job

**Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Self-employed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JLEMP

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_iviolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

---

### Jlboss. Hired employees, last job

**Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Did you have any employees?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JLEMP

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_iviolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

**Jlmngr. Managerial duties, last job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

**Text**
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Foreman/supervisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Not manager or supervisor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JLMNGR

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_iviolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

**Jlsize. Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

**Text**
How many people did you employ? // were employed at the place where you worked? // were employed at workplace?

Showcard
TBC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 1 - 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 3 - 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 10 - 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 25 - 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 50 - 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 100 - 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 200 - 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 500 - 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 1000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Don't know but fewer than 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Don't know but 25 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

**Delete**
Showcard
Use
Ask JLSIZE

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_iviolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

Eprosh. Chance starting work within 12 months

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1 Very likely
2 Likely
3 Unlikely
4 Very unlikely?

Use
Ask EPROSH

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Module Mothers return to work module

Use
Use Mothersreturntowork_w3

Matleave. Currently on maternity leave

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 1 -1 -2 -8 -9

Use
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = MatLeave = 0;

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. Mothers return to work module

Universe
If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female
**MLfutr. New mum: intends returning to work**

### Don't Know / Refused / Inapplicable / Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

### Source
Adapted from MCS

### Text
You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

### Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Maybe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Use
Ask MLFUTR

### Modules
Module: Mothersreturntowork_w3. Mothers return to work module

### Universe
If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job

---

**MLrnot. New mum: why not take up paid work in future**

### Don't Know / Refused / Inapplicable / Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

### Source
Adapted from MCS

### Text
Why is that?

### Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard
TBC

### Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I cannot find suitable childcare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>There are no jobs in the right place for me</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>There are no jobs with the right hours for me</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>There are no jobs available for me</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>I am in full-time education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>I am on a training course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>My family would lose benefits if I was earning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>I cannot work because of poor health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>I prefer not to work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>My husband/partner disapproves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Some other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

#### Delete
Showcard

### Use
Ask MLRNOT
### Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. Mothers return to work module

### Universe
If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) // Respondent is female and if \( \text{MLLeave} = 1 | (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum} = 1 & (\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jobhas} = 1 | \text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.joboff} = 1) | (\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jobhas} = 2 & \text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.joboff} = 2 & \text{NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk} = 2 & \text{NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb} = 2))) \) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mum since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job and if \( \text{MLFUTR} = 2|3 \) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

### Mlagst. New mum: age of child when start work in future

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from MCS

Scripting Notes
Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text
How old will [CHILD NAME] and [CHILD NAME] (if multiple birth) be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE
IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Use
Ask MLAGST

### Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. Mothers return to work module

### Universe
If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) // Respondent is female and if \( \text{MLFUTR} = 1 | \text{MLFUTR} = 3 | (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum} = 1 & (\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jobhas} = 2 & \text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.joboff} = 2 & (\text{NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk} = 1 | \text{NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb} = 1)))) \) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job and if \( \text{MLAGST} > 0 & \text{MLAGST} <> \text{MIS,DK,REF} \) // Age of child when start work provided

### Mlagstu. Units of child age when start work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER UNIT

Options
1 Months
2 Years

Use
Ask MLAGSTU

### Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. Mothers return to work module

### Universe
If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) // Respondent is female and if \( \text{MLFUTR} = 1 | \text{MLFUTR} = 3 | (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum} = 1 & (\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jobhas} = 2 & \text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.joboff} = 2 & (\text{NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk} = 1 | \text{NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb} = 1)))) \) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job and if \( \text{MLAGST} > 0 & \text{MLAGST} <> \text{MIS,DK,REF} \) // Age of child when start work provided

Soft Check: If \( \text{MLAGST} < 6 & \text{MLAGSTU} = 1 \) // Less than six months

Soft Check: If \( \text{MLAGST} > 18 & \text{MLAGSTU} = 1 \) // Greater than 18 months
Soft Check: If $\text{MLAGST} > 5$ & $\text{MLAGSTU} = 2$ // Greater than 5 years

**MLwkfpt.** *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

**Options**
- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

**Use**
Ask MLWKFPT

**Modules**
Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. Mothers return to work module

**Universe**
If $(\text{sex} = 2)$ // Respondent is female
And If $(\text{MLFUTR} = 1 \lor \text{MLFUTR} = 3 \lor (\text{GRIDVARIABLES}.\text{NewMum} = 1 \land (\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT}.\text{jbhas} = 2 \land \text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT}.\text{jboff} = 2 \land (\text{NONEMPLOYMENT}.\text{julk4wk} = 1 \lor \text{NONEMPLOYMENT}.\text{julkjb} = 1))))$ // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

---

**Module  Second jobs module**

**Use**
Use Secondjobs_w1

**Secjob.** *Time at start of second jobs module*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Development Notes**

**Use**
Compute Secjob = from System Clock;

**Modules**
Module Secondjobs_w1. Second jobs module

---

**J2has.** *Has a second job*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

**Options**
- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**Use**
J2soc00. Occupation (SOC2000), second job

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8         -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction
DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE
ENTER JOB TITLE

Use
Ask J2SOC00

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w1. Second jobs module

Universe
If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

J2semp. Employee or self employed, second job

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8         -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options
1 Employee
2 Self-employed

Use
Ask J2SEMP

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w1. Second jobs module

Universe
If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

J2hrs. No. of hours worked per month, second job

Decimals  Width  Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
0        3        -1        -2        -8         -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Use
Ask J2HRS

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w1. Second jobs module
Universe
If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100

J2pay. Gross earnings from second jobs last month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask J2PAY

Voluntary Work module

Use
Use Voluntarywork_w4

Volun. Volunteer in last 12 months

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
In the last 12 months, have you given any unpaid help or worked as a volunteer for any type of local, national or international organisation or charity?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask Volun

Modules
\*Module Voluntarywork_w4, Voluntary Work module

Volfreq. Frequency of volunteering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the last 12 months have you generally done something to help any of these organisations?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>On 3 or more days a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Twice a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once a fortnight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>At least once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Quite often but not regularly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Just a few times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>One-off activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>You helped or worked on a seasonal basis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask VolFreq

Modules
Module Voluntarywork_w4. Voluntary Work module

Universe
If (Volun = 1) // Volunteers

Volhrs. Hours spent volunteering in last 4 weeks

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
And in the last 4 weeks approximately how many hours have you spent doing unpaid or voluntary work for any organisation?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER
ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Use
Ask VolHrs

Modules
Module Voluntarywork_w4. Voluntary Work module

Universe
If (Volun = 1) // Volunteers

Soft Check: If (VolHrs > 50) // Spent more than 50 hours volunteering in the last 4 weeks

Module Charitable Giving module

Use
Charitablegiving_w2

**Chargv.**  *Donated money to charity*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from Helping Out

**Text**
In the last 12 months, have you donated any money to charities or other organisations?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Chargv

**Modules**
Module Charitablegiving_w2. Charitable Giving module

---

Charfreq.  *Frequency donated to charity*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from Helping Out

**Text**
How often would you say you give money. Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At least once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than once a week but at least once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Less often than once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CharFreq

**Modules**
Module Charitablegiving_w2. Charitable Giving module

** Universe**
If (Chargv = 1) // has donated money to charity in last 12 months

---

Charam.  *Amount given to charity last 12 months*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from Helping Out

**Text**
Approximately how much money in total have you given to charities or other organisations in the last 12 months?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER A TOTAL AMOUNT IF RESPONDENT GIVES MONEY TO MULTIPLE ORGANISATIONS
ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Use**
Ask Charam

**Modules**
Module Charitablegiving_w2. Charitable Giving module

Universe
If (CharGv = 1) // has donated money to charity in last 12 months

Soft Check: If (CharAm > 500) // Amount given to charity in last 12 months is more than 500

Module  Transport Behaviour module

Use
Use Transportbehaviour_w4

Trcarfq. Frequency of travel by car

Source
Department for Transport

Text
How frequently do you travel by private car or van - whether as a driver or passenger? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At least once a day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once or twice a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Less than that but more than twice a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Once or twice a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Less than that but more than twice a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Once or twice a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Less than that or never</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TRCARFQ

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_w4. Transport Behaviour module

Trbusfq. Frequency of travel by bus

Source
Department for Transport

Text
How frequently do you use an ordinary bus? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard
TBC
### Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At least once a day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once or twice a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Less than that but more than twice a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Once or twice a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Less than that but more than twice a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Once or twice a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Less than that or never</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

**Showcard**

**Use**

Ask TR8USFQ

**Modules**

Module Transportbehaviour_w4. Transport Behaviour module

---

### Trtrnfq. Frequency of travel by train

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Department for Transport</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Text**

How frequently do you use a train, not including underground, tram or light rail? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

**Showcard**

TBC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At least once a day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once or twice a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Less than that but more than twice a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Once or twice a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Less than that but more than twice a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Once or twice a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Less than that or never</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Trbikefq. Frequency of using a bicycle

**Text**

Module Transportbehaviour_w4. Transport Behaviour module
Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Department for Transport

Text
How frequently do you use a bicycle? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 At least once a day
2 Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3 Once or twice a week
4 Less than that but more than twice a month
5 Once or twice a month
6 Less than that but more than twice a year
7 Once or twice a year
8 Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard
TBC

Use
Ask TRBIKEQ

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_w4. Transport Behaviour module

Ynotbike. Why never uses a bike

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Department for Transport

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of these statements apply to you?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 I have never learnt how to ride a bicycle
2 I have a disability or long-term illness which makes it impossible for me to ride a bicycle
3 I do not own a bicycle
96 None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Showcard

Use
**Ask YNOTBIKE**

**Modules**

Module Transportbehaviour_w4. Transport Behaviour module

**Universe**

If (TRBIKEFQ = 8) // Never uses a bicycle

---

**Carsrv. Member of car club/sharing scheme**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Department for Transport

**Scripting Notes**

Code 3 is exclusive.

**Text**

Are you a member of any of the following services?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1. Formal car sharing scheme
2. Car club (e.g. Street Car, Zip Car, City Car etc.)
3. Neither?

**Use**

Ask CARSrv

**Modules**

Module Transportbehaviour_w4. Transport Behaviour module

---

**Pncars. Number of cars in hh**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE.

EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS.

ENTER NUMBER

ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

**Use**

If (HOUSEHOLD.NCARS <> MIS) Compute PNCARS = HOUSEHOLD.NCARS;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Transportbehaviour_w4. Transport Behaviour module

---

**Hucar. Responsibility for car purchase decision**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Department for Transport

**Text**

Generally speaking, which one of these statements best describes your role when it comes to buying a car or van for your household?

**Showcard**

TBC
Options

1. Sole decision maker (I alone decide which car/van to buy)
2. Main decision maker (I have the main say, but take others' views into account)
3. Joint decision maker (I have equal say in which car/van to buy)
4. Secondary decision maker (I have some influence, but someone else has the main say)
5. No influence (I have no say in which car is bought)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask HUCAR

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_w4. Transport Behaviour module

Universe
If (PNCARS >= 1) // One or more cars in the household

---

**Carbuy. Important features when buying a car**

Don't Know  | Refused  | Inapplicable  | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
Department for Transport

Text
Which of these things are important to you when buying a car or van?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1. Comfort
2. Costs - purchase/running/resale value/tax/insurance
3. Small engine
4. Large engine
5. Environmentally friendly/low CO2 emissions
6. Electric car/van - one that's plugged directly into an electricity supply
7. Style/design/image of brand/model
8. Interior space/functionality/boot size
9. Reliability
10. Safety
11. Speed/performance
12. Features - SATNAV, CD player, music system, power steering etc...
97. Other things

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CARBUY

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_w4. Transport Behaviour module

Universe
If (PNCARS >= 1) // One or more cars in the household
And If (HUCAR = 1|2|3) // Involved in decisions about car/van purchases
# Module Childcare Module

### Ccare. Uses childcare

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from FACS

**Text**
Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child/children? By 'childcare' I mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ccwork. Other arrangements for child whilst working

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from FACS

**Text**
Can I just check what arrangements you use to look after your child/children when you are working?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Looked after by husband/wife/partner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Looked after by husband/wife/partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Old enough to look after themselves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Only work during school hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Work at home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other type of arrangement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wrkch1a. Use same childcare in term and holiday

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FACS
Are the childcare arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Wrkch1a

**Modules**
Module Childcare_w2. Childcare Module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

---

**Wrkch1c. Hours of childcare same in term and holiday**

**Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FACS

**Text**
Are the number of hours per week used to look after [CHILD NAME] the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

**Interviewer Instruction**
TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS
IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No - Use more hours during school term-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No - Use less hours during school term-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Wrkch1c

**Modules**
Module Childcare_w2. Childcare Module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

---

**Wrkch2a. Childcare used**

**Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FACS

**Scripting Notes**
Code 0 is exclusive

**Text**
First, thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]?

- If Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2 | Wrkch1c = 3 | What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL, CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard

TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No types of childcare or nursery education used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nursery school or nursery class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Day nursery or creche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Childminder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Baby-sitter who comes to your home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Holiday club/scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>The child's grandparent(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>The child's older brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Another relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>A friend or neighbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Other nursery education provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Other childcare provider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch2a

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. Childcare Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) //Uses childcare

Wrkch2. Three most important childcare arrangements

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nursery school or nursery class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Day nursery or creche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Childminder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Baby-sitter who comes to your home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Holiday club/scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>The child's grandparent(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>The child's older brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Another relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>A friend or neighbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Other nursery education provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Other childcare provider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Telephone Interviews**

- Delete
- Showcard

### Use

- Ask Wrkch2

### Modules

- Module Childcare_w2. Childcare Module

### In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

### Universe

- If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
- And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
- And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used

### Wrkch3code. Childcare code used for looping

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Use

- If (1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2A;
- Else If (More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2;

### Modules

- Module Childcare_w2. Childcare Module

### In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

### Universe

- If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
- And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

### Wrkch3. Hours spent in type of childcare

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source

FACS

### Scripting Notes

Loop this question for each child aged 0 - 14 in the household and for each Wrkch3code

### Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

### Use

- Ask Wrkch3

### Modules

- Module Childcare_w2. Childcare Module
In Loops
Loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.
Loop foreach wrkch3code (maximum 3 times).

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

END LOOP

**Wrkch7. Usual childcare arrangements during school holidays**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FACS

**Text**
You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No types of childcare or nursery education used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nursery school or nursery class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Day nursery or creche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Childminder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Baby-sitter who comes to your home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Holiday club/scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>The child's grandparent(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>The child's older brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Another relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>A friend or neighbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Other nursery education provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Other childcare provider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask Wrkch7

**Modules**
Module Childcare_w2. Childcare Module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays
Mostuse. Most used childcare arrangement

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
List only those marked at Wrkch7

Text
And of these childcare arrangements, which three do you use the most?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Nursery school or nursery class
2. Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3. Day nursery or creche
4. Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5. Childminder
6. Nanny or au pair or childcare in the home
7. Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8. Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9. Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10. Holiday club/scheme
11. My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child’s non resident parent
12. The child’s grandparent(s)
13. The child’s older brother/sister
14. Another relative
15. A friend or neighbour
16. Other nursery education provider
17. Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

telephone Interviews

Use
Ask MostUse

Modules
Module Childcare_w2. Childcare Module

In Loops

foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays
And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used

Wrkch8code. Childcare code used for looping

Decimals  Width  Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
0  2  -1  -2  -8  -9

Use
If (1 To 3 Responses At Wrkch7) Compute Wrkch8code = WRKCH7;
Else If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) Compute Wrkch8code = MOSTUSE;

Modules
Module Childcare_w2. Childcare Module
In Loops
Loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Wrkch8. Hours in childcare during school holidays

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 3 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Loop this question for each child aged 0-14 in the household and for each type of childcare

Text
How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Use
Ask Wrkch8

Modules
Module Childcare_w2. Childcare Module

END LOOP
END LOOP

Module Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Use
Use Benefits_w6

Intbenefit. Benefit module intro

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Options
1 ENTER TO CONTINUE

Use
Ask IntBenefit

Modules
Module Benefits_w6. Unearned Income and State Benefits module
**Benbase. Income: Receives core benefits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
First, are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Income Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Job Seeker's Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Universal Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete

**Showcard**

**Use**
Ask BenBase

**Modules**
Module Benefits_w6. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

---

**Benctc. Income: Receives Child Tax Credit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Are you receiving Child Tax Credit, either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask BenCTC

**Modules**
Module Benefits_w6. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**Universe**
If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit

---

**Benpen. Income: Pensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Source
UKHLS

### Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

### Text
Are you receiving any of these types of payments, either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? 

### Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard
TBC

### Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A pension from a previous employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A pension from a spouse's previous employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit &amp; Savings Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Private Pension or Annuity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Widow's or War Widow's Pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>War Disablement Pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask BenPen

**Modules**

- Module Benefits_w6. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

---

### Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

**Options**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask NISERPS

**Modules**

- Module Benefits_w6. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**Universe**

If (BenPen = 1) // Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension

---

### Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
**UKHLS**

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
Are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Incapacity Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Employment and Support Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Severe Disablement Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Carer's Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Disability Living Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Personal Independence Payments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Attendance Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sickness and Accident Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Any other disability related benefit or payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask BenDis

**Modules**

- Module Benefits_w6. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

---

**Benesa. Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group**

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Work-Related Activity Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Support Group?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask BenESA

**Modules**

- Module Benefits_w6. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**Universe**
If (BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance

---

**Othben. Other benefits or credits**

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask BenESA

**Modules**

- Module Benefits_w6. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**Universe**
If (BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance
Source
UK HLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? 

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Foster Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Maternity Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>In-Work Credit for Lone Parents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Return to Work Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Working Tax Credit (if BenBase &lt;&gt; 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Council Tax Reduction (if region = 1/2/3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Rate Rebate (if region = 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Housing Benefit (if region = 1/2/3 &amp; BenBase &lt;&gt; 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Rent Rebate (if region = 4 &amp; BenBase &lt;&gt; 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Any other state benefit or credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OthBen

Modules
Module Benefits_w6. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

---

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UK HLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments, either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? 

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Maintenance or Alimony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Payments from a family member not living with you</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask BenSta

**Modules**
Module Benefits_w6. Ueearned Income and State Benefits module

---

**Missource.** Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

MissSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.

- If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MissSource = 0.
- If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MissSource = 0.
- If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MissSource = 0.
- If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MissSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code:

- If Istrtdate after 31/03/2013, code MissSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).
- If Istrtdate after 30/09/2013, code MissSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker’s Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use
Compute MissSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1.;

**Modules**
Module Benefits_w6. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

---

**Nfh.** Further income sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

If NFH = 1, add [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41] to list prior to entering amounts loop.

**Text**

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]. Are you currently receiving [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41] either just yourself or jointly [ff HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)]?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask NFH

**Modules**
Module Benefits_w6. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops

LOOP for each MisSource = 1

END LOOP

### Ficode.

**Income receipt code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scripting Notes

Compute FICODE as follows:

1. NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2. A Pension from a previous employer
3. A Pension from a spouse’s previous employer
4. A Private Pension/Annuity
5. A Widow’s or War Widow’s Pension
6. A Widowed Mother’s Allowance / Widowed Parent’s Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7. Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8. Severe Disablement Allowance
9. Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10. Disability Living Allowance
11. Attendance Allowance
12. Care’s Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13. War Disablement Pension
14. Incapacity Benefit
15. Income Support
16. Job Seeker’s Allowance
17. Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
18. Child Tax Credit
19. Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person’s Tax Credit)
20. Maternity Allowance
21. Housing Benefit
22. Council Tax Benefit
23. Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
24. Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
25. Maintenance or Alimony
26. Payments from a family member not living here
27. Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
28. Rent from any other property
29. Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
30. Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31. Rent Rebate
32. Rate Rebate
33. Employment and Support Allowance
34. Return to Work Credit
35. Sickness and Accident Insurance
36. In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
37. Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38. Any other regular payment
39. Any other state benefit
40. Universal Credit
41. Personal Independence Payments
42. DONT KNOW
43. REFUSED

Use

Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

### Fiseq.

**Income receipt sequence number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_w6. Unearned Income and State Benefits module
Module Benefits_w6. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Scripting Note
Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Frval. Last amount received

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 7 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0

Use
Ask FRVAL

Modules
Module Benefits_w6. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops
1. Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Frwc. Period covered by last amount received

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What period did that cover?

Options
1 One week
2 Two weeks
3 Three weeks
4 Four weeks
5 Calendar month
7 Two calendar months
8 Eight times a year
9 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these

Use
Ask FRWC

Modules
Module Benefits_w6. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops
1. Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe
IF (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated
**Frtj. Last payment: Sole or joint recipient**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask FRJT

**Modules**
Module Benefits_w6. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**In Loops**

1. For each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRAD DL = 1.

---

**Frjtpn. PNO of joint recipient**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Non-household member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask FRJTPN

**Modules**
Module Benefits_w6. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**In Loops**

1. For each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRAD DL = 1.

**Universe**
IF (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else
**Fitax. Pre/post tax income**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Before tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>After tax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask FITAX

**Modules**

Module Benefits_w6. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

**Universe**

If (FICODE IN 2,3,4) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity

**Fraddl. Received additional payment from source**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

**Text**

And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask FRADDL

**Modules**

Module Benefits_w6. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

**Universe**

If (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

**END LOOP**

**Module Household Finances module**

**Use**

Use Householdfinances_w1

**Fiyrdia. Amount received in interest/dividends**
**Fiyrdb1. Over 500 in interest/dividends**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Would it amount to £500 or more?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask FIYRDB1

**Modules**
Module Householdfinances_w1. Household Finances module

**Universe**
If (FIYRDB1 = DK) // If Don’t Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

---

**Fiyrdb2. Over 1000 in interest/dividends**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Would it amount to £1000 or more?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask FIYRDB2

**Modules**
Module Householdfinances_w1. Household Finances module

**Universe**
If (FIYRDB1 = DK) // If Don’t Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

---

**Fiyrdb3. Over 5000 in interest/dividends**

---

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
Don't Know/Refused/Inapplicable/Missing

Source
BHPS

Text
to £5000 or more?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask FIYRDB3

Modules
*Module Householdfinances_w1. Household Finances module

Universe
If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

Fiyrdb5. Over 10000 in interest/dividends

Don't Know/Refused/Inapplicable/Missing

Source
BHPS

Text
to £10000 or more?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask FIYRDB5

Modules
*Module Householdfinances_w1. Household Finances module

Universe
If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000
And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

Fiyrdb4. Over 2500 in interest/dividends

Don't Know/Refused/Inapplicable/Missing

Source
BHPS

Text
to £2500 or more?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask FIYRDB4

Modules
*Module Householdfinances_w1. Household Finances module

Universe
If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000
And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000

### Fiyrdb6. Over 100 in interest/dividends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask FIYRDB6

Modules
Module HouseholdFinances_w1. Household Finances module

Universe
If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500

### Finnow. Subjective financial situation - current

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

Options
1 Living comfortably
2 Doing alright
3 Just about getting by
4 Finding it quite difficult
5 or finding it very difficult?

Use
Ask FinNow

Modules
Module HouseholdFinances_w1. Household Finances module

### Finfut. Subjective financial situation - future

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be...

**Interviewer Instruction**
### Module **Savings module**

#### Save.  **Whether saves**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you save any amount of your income, for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account, other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes and ISAs.

#### Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask Save

**Modules**

Module **Savings_w4, Savings module**

####Saved.  **Monthly amount saved**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

**Use**

Ask SaveD

**Modules**

Module **Savings_w4, Savings module**

**Universe**

If (Save = 1)  // saves

**Soft Check:** If (SaveD > 500)  // Saves more than 500 a month
**Savreg. Regular saver**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regular basis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>From time to time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask SavReg

**Modules**
Module Savings_w4, Savings module

**Universe**
If (Save = 1) // saves

---

**Savlt. Saving long or short term**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mainly long term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mainly short term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both equally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Neither</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask SavLT

**Modules**
Module Savings_w4, Savings module

**Universe**
If (Save = 1) // saves

---

**Module Personal Pensions module**

**Use**
Use Personalpensions_w2

**Ppen. Whether contributes to personal pension**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from WAS

**Text**
Other than your main employer or occupational pension scheme, are you currently a...
member of any personal pension scheme or do you currently contribute to any personal pension scheme? Please include any Additional Voluntary Contribution scheme you may belong to.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PPEN

Modules
Module Personalpensions_w2. Personal Pensions module

---

**Ppent. Stakeholder or other personal pension**

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
Is this a personal pension or a stakeholder pension?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Personal pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stakeholder pension</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PPENT

Modules
Module Personalpensions_w2. Personal Pensions module

Universe
IF (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

---

**Ppyrs. Date joined personal pension scheme**

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
In which year did you join this pension scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Use
Ask PPYRS

Modules
Module Personalpensions_w2. Personal Pensions module

Universe
IF (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

Soft Check: If (PPYRS < (BirthY + 21)) // Respondent was under 21 in the year they joined the pension scheme

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

---

**Ppreg. Contributes regularly to pension**

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Not including any National Insurance Contributions paid into this personal pension, do you contribute to your pension...

Options

1. Never
2. Regularly
3. Irregularly
4. or have you stopped contributing to your scheme?

How much do you usually contribute?

Options

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year

What period does this cover?
Use
Ask PPRAMPC

Modules
Module Personalpensions_w2. Personal Pensions module

Universe
If (PPEN = 1) //Contributes to a personal pension scheme
And If (PPREG = 2) //Contributes regularly to personal pension
And If (PPRAM > 0) //Amount contributed to pension was given

Soft Check: If ((PPRAM*PPRAMPC) > 4000 Per Year) //Contributes more than 4000 pounds a year to personal pension

Module Retirement Planning module

Use
Use Retirementplanning_w6

Retchk. Retired check

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you consider yourself to be currently retired, even if you do some paid work or have some other main activity?

Options
1 Yes, considers is retired
2 No, considers is not retired

Use
Ask RetChk

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 1 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 71 & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) //Of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and current economic status is not retired

Ageret. Age expected to retire

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired?

Interviewer Instruction
IF CONSIDERS IS RETIRED NOW, ENTER CURRENT AGE
ENTER AGE

Use
Ask AgeRet
**Rtpro1. Benefits retirement: being own boss**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: BHPS

Text:

I'm going to read out a list of things that some people say are good about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would be very important, moderately important, somewhat important, or not important at all. Thinking about retirement, how important is:

- Being your own boss

Options:

1. Very important
2. Moderately important
3. Somewhat important
4. Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction:

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

**Rtpro2. Benefits retirement: taking things easy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: BHPS

Text:

Being able to take it easy

Options:

1. Very important
2. Moderately important
3. Somewhat important
4. Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction:

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard
Rtpro3. Benefits retirement: chance to travel

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Having the chance to travel

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Very important
2. Moderately important
3. Somewhat important
4. Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro2

Modules
Retirementplanning_w6. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro4. Benefits retirement: time for family/friends

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Having more time for family and friends

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Very important
2. Moderately important
3. Somewhat important
4. Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro4

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

---

Rtpro5. Benefits retirement: time for leisure activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Having more time for leisure activities

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Very important
2. Moderately important
3. Somewhat important
4. Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Rtpro5.

---

Rtpro6. Benefits retirement: time for voluntary work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Having time to take part in community/voluntary work

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Very important
2. Moderately important
3. Somewhat important
4. Not important at all

---
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro6

Modules
\Module Retirementplanning_w6. Retirement Planning module

Universe
\If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JB_STAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Rtcon1. Disadvantages retirement: unproductive

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Now for things that some people say are bad about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would worry you a lot, somewhat, a little or not at all. First, “Not doing anything productive or useful”?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 A lot
2 Somewhat
3 A little
4 Not at all
5 SPONTANEOUS: Didn’t work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtCon1

Modules
\Module Retirementplanning_w6. Retirement Planning module

Universe
\If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JB_STAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtcon2. Disadvantages retirement: illness/disability

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)
Illness or disability?

Showcard
TBC

Options
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtCon2

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w6. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If (((HHGRD.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JB STAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

---

Rtcon3. Disadvantages retirement: lack of income

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)
Not having enough income to get by?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 A lot
2 Somewhat
3 A little
4 Not at all
5 SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

---

Rtcon4. Disadvantages retirement: lonely/isolated

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...

Feeling lonely or isolated?

**Showcard**

**TBC**

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Use**

Ask Rt.Con4

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning_w6. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JB STAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

---

**Penmex. Have employers pension scheme**

**Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an employers occupational pension scheme when you retire?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask PEnMEx

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning_w6. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JB STAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

---

**Ppppex. Have private pension scheme**

**Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
BHPS

Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme when you retire?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STAKEHOLDER PENSIONS

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask PPPEX

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. Retirement Planning module

Universe
IF (((HHGRID.DVAGE = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired or of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Pppexm. Any other retirement income

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Apart from the pensions already mentioned) Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from (other) savings and investments when you retire?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask PPPEX

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. Retirement Planning module

Universe
IF (((HHGRID.DVAGE = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired or of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Sppen. Benefit from spouse’s pension scheme

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which you would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask SpPen

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. Retirement Planning module

Universe
IF (((HHGRID.DVAGE = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired or of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired
And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1) // Living with husband/wife/partner or currently cohabiting

### Rtexpjeb. Expect to have pd employment during retirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
How likely is it that you will do any paid employment either full or part-time after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job? Is it very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely that you will do any paid work after you retire?

**Options**

| 1 | Very likely |
| 2 | Likely |
| 3 | Unlikely |
| 4 | Very unlikely |
| 5 | SPONTANEOUS: Depends on finances or if suitable job available |

**Use**
Ask RTExpJb

**Modules**
Retirement Planning Module

**Universe**
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

### Rtfnd. Source of retirement income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**

**Use**
Ask RTExpJb

**Modules**
Retirement Planning Module

**Universe**
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired
Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>State retirement (Old Age) pension, including State Second Pension (SERPS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Savings or investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Releasing equity in your home by moving to a less expensive one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Renting out a property (other than your main home)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Sale of another property (other than your main home)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Inheritance in the future</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Financial support from your partner or family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Earnings from part-time/freelance work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Something else</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask RtFnd

**Modules**
Module Retirementplanning_w6. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**

\[ \text{If } (((\text{HHGRID.DVAge} = 45|50|55|60|65) \text{ OR } \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.JB STAT} <> 4) \text{ OR } (\text{RetChk} = 2)) \] // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

---

**Retamt. Expected ratio of post to pre-retirement income**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Can you tell me what you expect your retirement income to be compared with your pre-retirement income?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than a quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>About a quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About a third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>About a half</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>About two thirds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>About three quarters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>About the same as before retiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Have not thought about it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JB STAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

RetSuf. Adequacy expected retirement income

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Looking to the future, do you expect your income during retirement to be...

Interviewer Instruction
INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options
1. More than enough to meet your needs
2. Just about enough to meet your needs
3. Less than enough to meet your needs?

Module Domestic Division of Labour module

Use
Use Domesticlabour_w6

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Hubuys. Who does the grocery shopping (couples)

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Module Retirementplanning_w6. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JB STAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired
Source
BHPS

Text
I am going to read out some household jobs. Could you please say who mostly does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

Grocery shopping

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mostly self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mostly spouse/partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paid help only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask HUBUYS

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w6. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe
If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) # Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

Hufrys. Who does the cooking (couples)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Cooking

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mostly self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mostly spouse/partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paid help only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask HUFRYS

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w6. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe
If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) # Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

Humops. Who does the cleaning (couples)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Cleaning/hoovering

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mostly self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mostly spouse/partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paid help only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Huiron. Who does the washing/ironing (couples)

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Washing and ironing

Options

1   Mostly self
2   Mostly spouse/partner
3   Shared
4   Paid help only
97  Other

Use
Ask HUIRON

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w6. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe
If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

Hupots. Who does the gardening (couples)

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Gardening

Options

1   Mostly self
2   Mostly spouse/partner
3   Shared
4   Paid help only
97  Other
5   SPONTANEOUS: N/A - no garden

Use
Ask HUPOSTS

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w6. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe
If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

Hudiy. Who does the DIY jobs (couples)

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Source
BHPS

DIY jobs

Options

1 Mostly self
2 Mostly spouse/partner
3 Shared
4 Paid help only
97 Other

Use
Ask HUDIY

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w6. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe
If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Husits. Who is responsible for childcare

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is mainly responsible for looking after the children? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1 Mainly you
2 Mainly your husband/wife/partner
3 Jointly with your husband/wife/partner
4 Or someone else?

Use
Ask HUSITS

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w6. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe
If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident
And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

Huboss. Household financial decisions

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
In your household, who has the final say in big financial decisions?

**Interviewer Instruction**
DO NOT PROMPT

**Options**

1. Respondent
2. Partner/spouse
3. Both have equal say
97. Other

---

**Howlng.  Hours per week on housework**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS
IF NONE ENTER 0

**Use**
Ask HOWLNG

**Modules**
Module Domesticlabour_w6. Domestic Division of Labour module

---

**Soft Check: If (HOWLNG > 30) // Hours per week on housework is greater than 30**

---

**Module  Politics module**

**Use**
Use Politics_w5

---

**Vote1.  Supports a particular political party**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask VOTE1

**Modules**

Vote2. Close to one political party than others

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Vote3. Party would vote for tomorrow

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party, UKIP and BNP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland.

Text
If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
2. Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
3. Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
4. Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)
5. Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)
6. Green Party
7. Ulster Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)
8. SDLP (if region = Northern Ireland)
9. Alliance Party (if region = Northern Ireland)
10. Democratic Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)
11. Sinn Fein (if region = Northern Ireland)
12. UK Independence Party
13. British National Party
95. SPONTANEOUS None
96. SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97. SPONTANEOUS Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
### Vote30. Party would vote for tomorrow: other

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Source

BHPS

#### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

### Vote4. Which political party closest to

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Source

BHPS

#### Scripting Notes

On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party, UKIP and BNP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland.

#### Text

Which one?

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Green Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Ulster Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>SDLP (if region = Northern Ireland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Alliance Party (if region = Northern Ireland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Democratic Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Sinn Fein (if region = Northern Ireland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>UK Independence Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>British National Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS Can't vote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS Other party</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask VOTE4

Modules
Module Politics_w5, Politics module

Universe
If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

Vote4o. Political party closest to: other

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use
Ask VOTE4O

Modules
Module Politics_w5, Politics module

Universe
If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others
And If (VOTE4 = 97) // Supports other party

Vote5. Strength of support for stated party

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of [VOTE4], fairly strong or not very strong?

Options
1 Very strong
2 Fairly strong
3 Not very strong

Use
Ask VOTE5

Modules
Module Politics_w5, Politics module

Universe
If ((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-13,97)) // If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided

Vote6. Level of interest in politics

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
Module Political engagement module

Perpolinf. Perceived political influence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Very unlikely
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Very likely

Text
On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means very unlikely and 10 means very likely, how likely is it that your vote will make a difference in terms of which party wins the election in this constituency at the next general election?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 11 IF RESPONDENT CANNOT VOTE IN THE GENERAL ELECTION
IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DO NOT VOTE, CODE 0

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PerPolInf

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w6, Political engagement module

Colbens1. Collective benefits: Conservative
Decimals  Width  Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
0        2       -1       -2       -8       -9

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Strongly dislike
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Strongly like

Text
On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like, how do you feel about the Conservative Party?

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ColBens1

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w6. Political engagement module

Universe
If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

Colbens2. Collective benefits: Labour

Decimals  Width  Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
0        2       -1       -2       -8       -9

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Strongly dislike
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Strongly like

Text
(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Labour Party?

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ColBens2

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w6. Political engagement module
Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

---

Colbens3.  **Collective benefits: Liberal Democrats**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
British Election Study

**Scripting Notes**
Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Strongly like

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

**Text**
How do you feel about the Liberal Democrat Party?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask ColBens3

**Modules**
Module Politicalengagement_w6.  Political engagement module

---

Colbens4.  **Collective benefits: SNP/PC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
British Election Study

**Scripting Notes**
Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Strongly like

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

**Text**
How do you feel about [the Scottish National Party] {if region = 3} / [Plaid Cymru] {if region = 2}?

**Showcard**
TBC
Niclbns1. Collective benefits: Democratic Unionist

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Strongly dislike
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Strongly like

Text
On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like, how do you feel about the Democratic Unionist Party?

Showcard
TBC

Niclbns2. Collective benefits: Sinn Fein

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Strongly dislike
1
2
3
4
5
6
### Niclbn3. Collective benefits: Ulster Unionist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
British Election Study

**Scripting Notes**
Showcard should be set out as follows

- 0 Strongly dislike
- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10 Strongly like

**Text**
(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Ulster Unionist Party?

**Use**
Ask NIClBns3

**Modules**
Module Politicalengagement_w6. Political engagement module

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

---

### Niclbn4. Collective benefits: SDLP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

---
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Strongly dislike
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Strongly like

Text
(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Social Democratic and Labour Party?

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Use
Ask NIC1Bns4

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w6. Political engagement module

Universe
If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

Civicduty. Sense of civic duty

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
British Election Study

Text
Next, I am going to read you a series of statements about political issues. For each statement that I read, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree with the statement.

First, I would be seriously neglecting my duty as a citizen if I didn’t vote.

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS Can’t vote</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CivicDuty

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w6. Political engagement module
## Polcost. Cost of political engagement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
British Election Study

**Text**  
It takes too much time and effort to be active in politics and public affairs.

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Strongly agree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

---

## Votenorm. Voting as a social norm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
British Election Study

**Text**  
Most people around here usually vote in general elections.

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Strongly agree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

---

**Use**

Ask PolCost

**Modules**

*Module Politicalengagement_w6. Political engagement module*

---

**Use**

Ask VoteNorm

**Modules**

*Module Politicalengagement_w6. Political engagement module*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Perbfts. Personal benefit in voting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Don't Know</strong> &amp; <strong>Refused</strong> &amp; <strong>Inapplicable</strong> &amp; <strong>Missing</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1 &amp; -2 &amp; -8 &amp; -9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
British Election Study

**Text**
I feel a sense of satisfaction when I vote.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Strongly agree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS Can't vote</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask PerBfts

**Modules**
Module: Politicalengagement_w6. Political engagement module

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grpbfts. Group benefit from voting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Don't Know</strong> &amp; <strong>Refused</strong> &amp; <strong>Inapplicable</strong> &amp; <strong>Missing</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1 &amp; -2 &amp; -8 &amp; -9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
British Election Study

**Text**
Voting is a good way to get benefits for groups that people care about, like pensioners and the disabled.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Strongly agree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask GrpBfts

**Modules**
Module: Politicalengagement_w6. Political engagement module

---

379 of 530 06/07/2015 07:39
### Voteintent. Voting intention

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
British Election Study

**Scripting Notes**  
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Very unlikely  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10 Very likely

**Text**  
Again, thinking of a scale that runs from 0 to 10, where 0 means very unlikely and 10 means very likely, how likely is it that you will vote in the next [if interview takes place post-general election] general election?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
CODE 11 IF RESPONDENT CANNOT VOTE IN THE GENERAL ELECTION  
IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DO NOT VOTE, CODE 0

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
Telephone Interviews

**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**  
Ask VoteIntent

**Modules**  
Module Politicalengagement_w6. Political engagement module

---

### Demorient. Democratic orientation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
British Election Study

**Text**  
On the whole, are you very satisfied, fairly satisfied, a little dissatisfied or very dissatisfied with the way democracy works in this country?

**Options**

1. Very satisfied  
2. Fairly satisfied  
3. A little dissatisfied  
4. Very dissatisfied

**Use**  
Ask DemOrient

**Modules**  
Module Politicalengagement_w6. Political engagement module

---

### Module Political efficacy module

**Use**  
Use Politicalefficacy_w6
Poleff1. Qualified to participate in politics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
American National Election Survey

Text
How far do you agree or disagree with the following statements? First, I consider myself to be well qualified to participate in politics.

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask POLEFF1

Modules
Module Politicalefficacy_w6. Political efficacy module

Poleff2. Better informed about politics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
American National Election Survey

Text
I think I am better informed about politics than most people.

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask POLEFF2

Modules
Module Politicalefficacy_w6. Political efficacy module
**Poleff3. Public officials don't care**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
American National Election Survey

**Text**
Public officials don't care much about what people like me think.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
<td>Agree</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask POLEFF3

**Modules**
Module Politicalefficacy_w6. Political efficacy module

---

**Poleff4. Don't have a say in what government does**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
American National Election Survey

**Text**
People like me don't have any say in what the government does.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
<td>Agree</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask POLEFF4

**Modules**
Module Politicalefficacy_w6. Political efficacy module

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.
Module News and Media Use Module

Use
Use Newsandmediause_w6

Newsource. Sources of News

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
People get their information about news and current affairs from many sources. Of these sources, which ones provide you personally with the most information about news and current affairs?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 Personal experience
2 The experiences of relatives and/or friends
3 General word of mouth or information from other people
4 National newspapers
5 Local newspapers
6 Television
7 Radio
8 Internet or the world-wide-web
9 Government publications
10 Books
11 School, college or evening class
12 Somewhere else
96 SPONTANEOUS: None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NEWSOURCE

Modules
Module Newsandmediause_w6. News and Media Use Module

Newsmain. Main source of News

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010

Scripting Notes
List only those sources mentioned at NEWSOURCE

Text
And which one of these would you say is your main source of information on news and current affairs?
**Showcard**

**TBC**

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Personal experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>The experiences of relatives and/or friends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General word of mouth or information from other people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>National newspapers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Local newspapers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Radio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Internet or the world-wide-web</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Government publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>School, college or evening class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Somewhere else</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

**Use**

If `(NEWSOURCE = One Mention)` Compute NEWSMAIN = NEWSOURCE;

Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Newsandmediause_w6. News and Media Use Module

**Universe**

If (One Or More Mentions At NEWSOURCE) // News source(s) mentioned

---

**Paperm2. Most frequent newspaper**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010 & BHPS 2004

**Scripting Notes**

This item is field coded by interviewers, there is no showcard

Categories 1-3 textfill (Scottish) in front of paper name for those living in Scotland

Category 4 textfill (Welsh) in front of paper name for those living in Wales

Categories 21-22 use textfills depending on country of residence:

- In Scotland (21 = Other Scottish regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other English/Northern Irish/Irish/Welsh morning regional paper)
- In Wales (21 = Other Welsh regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other English/Northern Irish/Irish/Scottish morning regional paper)
- In England (21 = Other English regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other Northern Irish/Irish/Scottish/Welsh morning regional paper)
- In Northern Ireland (21 = Other Northern Irish/Irish regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other English/Scottish/Welsh morning regional paper)

Categories 16-19 do not apply for respondents living in Scotland

Categories 11-15 and 18-20 do not apply for respondents living in Wales

Categories 18-20 will apply in Northern Ireland only and the Scottish and Welsh papers (11-17) do not apply in NI

**Text**

You said you get information about news and current affairs from newspapers. Which one do you read most frequently?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>(Scottish) Daily Express</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>(Scottish) Daily Mail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>(Scottish) Daily Mirror</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>(Welsh) Daily Star</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>The Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Daily Telegraph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Financial Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>The Guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>The Independent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>The Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Daily Record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>The Scotsman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>The (Glasgow) Herald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>The (Aberdeen) press and Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>The Courier/Dundee Courier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Western Mail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Daily post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Irish News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>The Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Belfast Telegraph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Other Scottish/Northern Irish/Irish/Welsh/English regional or local daily morning paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Other English/Northern Irish/Irish/Welsh/Scottish morning regional paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Other daily morning papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Evening paper/other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tvm2. Most frequent TV Channel**

### Don't Know/Refused/Inapplicable/Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Citizenship Survey 2010

**Text**
You said you get information about news and current affairs from television. On which channel do you watch news or current affairs programmes most frequently?

### Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BBC1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BBC2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BBC News Channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ITV (or UTV in NI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Channel 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Channel 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Sky News Channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other Sky channels (not Sky News)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CNN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Netm2. Most frequent news website**

### Don't Know/Refused/Inapplicable/Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Citizenship Survey 2010

**Text**

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

http://us.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main06/main0...
You said you get information about news and current affairs from the Internet and world-wide-web. Which is the main website you use?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Website</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BBC/BBC News - <a href="http://www.news.bbc.co.uk">www.news.bbc.co.uk</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sky/Sky news - <a href="http://www.news.sky.com">www.news.sky.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CNN - <a href="http://www.cnn.com">www.cnn.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ITN - <a href="http://www.itn.co.uk">www.itn.co.uk</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>The Guardian - <a href="http://www.guardian.co.uk">www.guardian.co.uk</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>The Daily Mail - <a href="http://www.dailymail.co.uk">www.dailymail.co.uk</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>The Daily Telegraph - <a href="http://www.telegraph.co.uk">www.telegraph.co.uk</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>The Times - <a href="http://www.timesonline.co.uk">www.timesonline.co.uk</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>The Sun - <a href="http://www.thesun.co.uk">www.thesun.co.uk</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>The Financial Times - <a href="http://www.ft.com">www.ft.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>The Independent - <a href="http://www.independent.co.uk">www.independent.co.uk</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Daily Mirror - <a href="http://www.mirror.co.uk">www.mirror.co.uk</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Daily Express - <a href="http://www.dailyexpress.co.uk">www.dailyexpress.co.uk</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Daily Star - <a href="http://www.dailystar.co.uk">www.dailystar.co.uk</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Yahoo - <a href="http://www.yahoo.co.uk">www.yahoo.co.uk</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Google - <a href="http://www.google.co.uk">www.google.co.uk</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>MSN - <a href="http://www.uk.msn.com">www.uk.msn.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>AOL - <a href="http://www.aol.co.uk">www.aol.co.uk</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>UTV - <a href="http://www.u.tv">www.u.tv</a> (If REGION = 4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>The Belfast Telegraph - <a href="http://www.belfasttelegraph.co.uk">www.belfasttelegraph.co.uk</a> (If REGION = 4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other (SPECIFY)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask NETM2

Modules
Module Newsandmediause_w6. News and Media Use Module

Universe
If (NEWSOURCE = 8) // If gets news and current affairs information from Internet or World-Wide-Web

Netm2o. Other website

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What other website?
Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN

Use
Ask NETM2O

Modules
Module Newsandmediause_w6. News and Media Use Module

Universe
If (NEWSOURCE = 8) // If gets news and current affairs information from Internet or World-Wide-Web
And If (NETM2 = 97) // If gets news and current affairs information from some other website not listed

Tvhours. Hours of TV per weekday

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9
Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours do you spend watching television on a normal weekday, that is, Monday to Friday?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask TVHOURS

Modules
Module Newsandmediause_w6. News and Media Use Module

Soft Check: If (TVHOURS > 8) // Watches more than 8 hours of tv per day

Module CASI Start module

Use
Use Casistart_w3

Scac. Self-completion accepted

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
MCS

Scripting Notes
Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text
I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options
1 Accepted as self-completion
2 Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3 Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4 Refused self-completion
5 Not able to do self-completion

Use
Ask SCAC

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Scrf. Self-completion refused

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options
1 Didn't like computer
### Scrx. Other reason SC refused

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Source
MCS

#### Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

### Scun. Reason unable to complete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Source
MCS

#### Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

#### Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Options
1. Eyesight problems
2. Reading/literacy problems
3. Language problems
97. Other

### Use
Ask SCUN

#### Modules
Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

#### Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion
And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion
**Scux. Other reason Resp unable**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
MCS

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

**Use**
Ask SCUX

**Modules**
*Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion
And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

---

**Module Self-Completion SF12 Module**

**Use**
Use Scasf12_w5

**Scsf1. General health**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**
In general, would you say your health is...

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask SCSF1

**Modules**
Module Scasf12_w5. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

---

**Scsf2a. Health limits moderate activities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

---
The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does your health now limit you in these activities? If so, how much?

**Moderate activities**, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, limited a lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, limited a little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, not limited at all</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

**Moderate activities**, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

**Scsf2b. Health limits several flights of stairs**

**Don't Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing**
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**

Climbing several flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

**Use**

Ask SCSF2b

**Modules**

| Module | Scasf12_w5. Self-Completion SF12 Module |

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

**Scsf3a. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work**

**Don't Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing**
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007
During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Some of the time
4. A little of the time
5. None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like as a result of your physical health?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

**Options**

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Some of the time
4. A little of the time
5. None of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

Text
During the past four weeks, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like as a result of any emotional problems, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

---

**Scsf4b. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully**

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual as a result of any emotional problems, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

**Options**

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Some of the time
4. A little of the time
5. None of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

Text
During the past four weeks, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual as a result of any emotional problems, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

---
**Scsf5. Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

**Options**
1. Not at all
2. A little bit
3. Moderately
4. Quite a bit
5. Extremely

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**telephone Interviews**

**Text**
During the **past four weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask SCSF5

**Modules**
Module Scasf12_w5, Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**
\[
\text{If } (GIRDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.scac = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid GIRDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // \text{Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone}
\]

---

**Scsf6a. Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**
These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the **past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

**Options**
1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Some of the time
4. A little of the time
5. None of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**telephone Interviews**

**Text**
The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the **past four weeks**.
As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time during the **past four weeks**... have you felt calm and peaceful?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT IF NECESSARY
**Scsf6b. Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**
(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the past 4 weeks...)

Did you have a lot of energy?

**Options**

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Some of the time
4. A little of the time
5. None of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Text**
How much of the time during the past four weeks...did you have a lot of energy?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask SCSF6b

**Modules**
Module Scasf12_w5. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

**Scsf6c. Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**
(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the past 4 weeks...)

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

**Options**

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Some of the time
4. A little of the time
5. None of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Text**
How much of the time during the past four weeks have you felt downhearted and depressed?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask SCSF6c

**Modules**
Module Scasf12_w5. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

---

### Scsf7. Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**
During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends or relatives)?

**Options**
1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Some of the time
4. A little of the time
5. None of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Text**
During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities like visiting friends or relatives? Has it interfered ...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask SCSF7

**Modules**
Module Scasf12_w5. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

---

### Module Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Use**
Use Scaghq_w5

---

### Scghqa. GHQ: concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

**Options**
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

---

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

**Options**

- 1 Not at all
- 2 No more than usual
- 3 Rather more than usual
- 4 Much more than usual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

---

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

**Options**

- 1 More so than usual
- 2 Same as usual
- 3 Less so than usual
- 4 Much less than usual
**Scghqd. GHQ: capable of making decisions**

**Don't Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing**  
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

**Options**
1. More so than usual
2. Same as usual
3. Less so than usual
4. Much less capable

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

---

**Scghqe. GHQ: constantly under strain**

**Don't Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing**  
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

**Options**
1. Not at all
2. No more than usual
3. Rather more than usual
4. Much more than usual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

---
### Scghqf. GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties

**Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No more than usual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rather more than usual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Much more than usual</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask SCGHQF

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_w5. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

### Scghqg. GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities

**Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>More so than usual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Same as usual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Less so than usual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Much less than usual</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask SCGHQG

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_w5. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
### Scghqh. GHQ: ability to face problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

**Options**
- 1: More so than usual
- 2: Same as usual
- 3: Less able than usual
- 4: Much less able

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask SCGHQ

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_w5. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

### Scghqi. GHQ: unhappy or depressed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

**Options**
- 1: Not at all
- 2: No more than usual
- 3: Rather more than usual
- 4: Much more than usual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask SCGHQI

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_w5. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

### Scghqj. GHQ: losing confidence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1 Not at all
2 No more than usual
3 Rather more than usual
4 Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQJ

Modules
Module Scaghq_wS. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1 Not at all
2 No more than usual
3 Rather more than usual
4 Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQK

Modules
Module Scaghq_wS. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQL

Modules
Module Scaghq_w5. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Module Scottish referendum module

Use
Use Scascottishreferendum_w6

Scotvot1. Plan to vote in Scottish referendum

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
People in Scotland will soon be asked in a referendum whether Scotland should be an independent country, will you be voting in this referendum?

Options

1 Yes
2 No
3 Ineligible to vote in the referendum

Use
Ask ScotVot1

Modules
Module Scascottishreferendum_w6. Scottish referendum module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) & HHGRID.region = 3 & (Month = 1 Thru 12) & Date Of Interview Is Before 22 August 2014) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone, region is Scotland and interview is up-to and including 21st August

Scotvot2. How expects to vote in Scottish referendum

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
Source
UKHLS

Text
In the referendum, you will be asked, "Should Scotland be an independent country?" How will you vote?

Options
1. Yes
2. No
3. Still undecided

Use
Ask ScotVot2

Modules
Module Scascottishreferendum_w6. Scottish referendum module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) & HHGRID.region = 3 & (Month = 1 Thru 12) & Date Of Interview Is Before 22 August 2014) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone, region is Scotland and interview is up-to and including 21st August
And If (ScotVot1 = 1) // If respondent will vote in the Scottish independence referendum

Scotvot3. Voted in Scottish Referendum

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you vote in the Scottish independence referendum?

Options
1. Yes
2. No
3. Ineligible to vote in the referendum

Use
Ask ScotVot3

Modules
Module Scascottishreferendum_w6. Scottish referendum module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) & HHGRID.region = 3 & (Month = 1 Thru 12) & Date Of Interview Is After 18 September 2014) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone, region is Scotland and interview is after Scottish referendum

Scotvot4. How voted in Scottish referendum

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How did you vote, should Scotland be an independent country?

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask ScotVot4

Modules
Module Scascottishreferendum_w6. Scottish referendum module

Universe
Module **Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module**

Use

Use Scaneighbourhood_w6

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

### Scopngbha. Belong to neighbourhood

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Here are some statements about neighbourhoods. Please answer how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement.

I feel like I belong to this neighbourhood.

Options

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**telephone interviews**

**Text**

Here are some statements about neighbourhoods. Please tell me how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement.

I feel like I belong to this neighbourhood.

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHA

Modules

Module Scaneighbourhood_w6. **Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module**

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

### Scopngbhb. Local friends mean a lot

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The friendships and associations I have with other people in my neighbourhood mean a lot to me.

Options

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCOPNGBHB

Modules
Module Scaneighbourhood_w6. Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scopngbhc. Advice obtainable locally

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
If I needed advice about something I could go to someone in my neighbourhood.

Options
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCOPNGBHB

Modules
Module Scaneighbourhood_w6. Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scopngbhd. Can borrow things from neighbours

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
I borrow things and exchange favours with my neighbours.

Options
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCOPNGBHE

Modules
Module Scaneighbourhood_w6. Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopngbhe. Willing to improve neighbourhood

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
I would be willing to work together with others on something to improve my neighbourhood.

Options
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCOPNGBHE

Modules
Module Scaneighbourhood_w6. Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopngbhf. Plan to stay in neighbourhood

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
I plan to remain a resident of this neighbourhood for a number of years.

Options
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY
**Scopngbhg.**  *Am similar to others in neighbourhood*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
I think of myself as similar to the people that live in this neighbourhood.

**Options**
- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Scopngbhh.**  *Talk regularly to neighbours*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
I regularly stop and talk with people in my neighbourhood.

**Options**
- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY
Module **Self-Completion Satisfaction Module**

*Use*

Use Scasatisfaction_w5

**Sclfsat1. Satisfaction with health**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

**Options**

1. Completely dissatisfied
2. Mostly dissatisfied
3. Somewhat dissatisfied
4. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5. Somewhat satisfied
6. Mostly satisfied
7. Completely satisfied

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Text**

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = ‘Completely Dissatisfied’ and 7 = ‘Completely Satisfied’, please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = ‘COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED’ AND 7 = ‘COMPLETELY SATISFIED’"**

*Use*

Ask SCLFSAT1

**Scasatisfaction_w5. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module**

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

**Sclfsat2. Satisfaction with income**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)
The income of your household.

Options

1. Completely dissatisfied
2. Mostly dissatisfied
3. Somewhat dissatisfied
4. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5. Somewhat satisfied
6. Mostly satisfied
7. Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text
Again using the scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

The income of your household.

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
Ask SCLFSAT2

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_w5. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Sclfsat7. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)
The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1. Completely dissatisfied
2. Mostly dissatisfied
3. Somewhat dissatisfied
4. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5. Somewhat satisfied
6. Mostly satisfied
7. Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text
The amount of leisure time you have.

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
Ask SCLFSAT7

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_w5. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
Scfsato. Satisfaction with life overall

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)
Your life overall.

Options

1  Completely dissatisfied
2  Mostly dissatisfied
3  Somewhat dissatisfied
4  Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5  Somewhat satisfied
6  Mostly satisfied
7  Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text
Your life overall.

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT “1 = ‘COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED’ AND 7 = ‘COMPLETELY SATISFIED’”

Use
Ask SCLFSATO

Module Scasatisfaction_w5. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Module Britishness module

Use
Use Scabritishness_w6

Britid. Importance of being British

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
A 'spontaneous' option 11 should appear if the respondent fails to select an option from 0 thru 10. Option 11 "I do not consider myself to be British" should appear with the DK and REF options.

Text
Most people who live in the UK may think of themselves as being British in some way. On a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 means 'not at all important' and 10 means 'extremely important', how important is being British to you?

Options

0  Not at all important
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  

Module Scabritishness_w6
Module Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Use
Use Scyoungadults_w6

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Whorupro. Important who you are: Occupation

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
We’d like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your occupation?

Options
1 Very important to my sense of who I am
2 Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3 Not very important to my sense of who I am
4 Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5 Doesn’t apply

Use
Ask WHORUPRO

Whoruedu. Important who you are: Education

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
Your level of education

Options
1 Very important to my sense of who I am
2 Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3 Not very important to my sense of who I am


**Whorurac.** *Important who you are: Ethnic background*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Citizenship Survey

**Text**
Your ethnic or racial background

**Options**

1. Very important to my sense of who I am
2. Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3. Not very important to my sense of who I am
4. Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5. Doesn't apply

**Use**
Ask WHORURAC

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_w6. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

---

**Whorupol.** *Important who you are: Political beliefs*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Citizenship Survey

**Text**
Your political beliefs

**Options**

1. Very important to my sense of who I am
2. Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3. Not very important to my sense of who I am
4. Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5. Doesn't apply

**Use**
Ask WHORUPOL

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_w6. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

---

411 of 530 06/07/2015 07:39

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main06/main0...
### Whorufam. Important who you are: Family

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Citizenship Survey

**Text**
Your family

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Doesn't apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask WHORUFAM

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_w6. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

---

### Whorusex. Important who you are: Gender

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Citizenship Survey

**Text**
Your gender

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Doesn't apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask WHORUSEX

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_w6. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

---

### Whoruage. Important who you are: Age/life stage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Citizenship Survey

**Text**
Your age and life stage

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2 Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3 Not very important to my sense of who I am
4 Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5 Doesn't apply

Eatlivu. How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family

Don't Know / Refused / Inapplicable / Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options
1 None
2 1 - 2 times
3 3 - 5 times
4 6 - 7 times

Famsup. Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you

Don't Know / Refused / Inapplicable / Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options
1 I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2 I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3 I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do
Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1. Mum or stepmum
2. Dad or stepdad
3. A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4. Another relative living with you
5. Another relative not living with you
6. No-one within my family

Use
Ask UPSET

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
Source
BHPS

Text
Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I feel I have a number of good qualities

Options

1  Strongly agree
2   Agree
3  Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTA

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

---

Ypesti. I don't have much to be proud of

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1  -2   -8   -9

Source
BHPS

Text
I feel that I do not have much to be proud of

Options

1  Strongly agree
2   Agree
3  Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTI

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

---

Ypestb. I certainly feel useless at times

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1  -2   -8   -9

Source
BHPS

Text
I certainly feel useless at times

Options

1  Strongly agree
2   Agree
3  Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTB
**Ypestj. I am as able as most people**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
I am able to do things as well as most other people

Options
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTJ

**Ypestc. I am a likeable person**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
I am a likeable person

Options
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTC

**Ypestk. I can usually solve my own problems**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS
I can usually solve my own problems

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Strongly agree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask YPESTK

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

I am inclined to feel I am a failure

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Strongly agree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask YPESTE

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
Ypestf. **At times I feel I am no good at all**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
At times I feel I am no good at all

**Options**

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

**Use**
Ask YPESTF

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_w6. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

---

Yajbsrv. **Used career advice**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

**Options**

1. Friends and/or relatives
2. Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3. Connexions
4. Apprenticeships website
5. DirectGov
6. Jobcentre Plus
7. Anyone else
96. None of the above

**Use**
Ask YAJBSRV

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_w6. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

---

Evralc. **Ever had an alcoholic drink**
### Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**

Ask EVRALC

**Module**

Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

### Past month: how many alcoholic drinks?

**Options**

1. Most days
2. Once or twice a week
3. 2 or 3 times
4. Once only
5. Never

**Use**

Ask DKLM

**Module**

Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink

### Frequency of 5 plus alcoholic drinks

**Options**

1. None
2. Once
3. Twice
4. Three to five times
5. Six to nine times

**Use**

Ask DKLM

**Module**

Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink
Drnk4w.  How many times intoxicated in last 4 weeks

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
On how many occasions during the last 4 weeks (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

Options
1 0
2 1-2
3 3-5
4 6-9
5 10-19
6 20-39
7 40 or more

Drgsol.  Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since 1/[interview month]/[interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options
1 Yes
2 No
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

**Drsgmj. Last year: Cannabis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

**Use**
Ask DRGMJ

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_w6. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

**Drsgoth. Last year: Other drugs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

**Use**
Ask DRGOTH

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_w6. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

**Frdrdg. Frequency of drug use**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since 1/ [interview month]/ [interview year - 1], how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options
1 Never
Module Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Use
Use Scalat_w5

Ncrr1. Non co-resident relationship

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
HILDA

Text
Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your ‘partner’? [Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. [If HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)]

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask NCRR1

Modules
Module Scalat_w5. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Ncrrm. Month relationship started

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
HILDA

Text
In what month and year did this relationship start? Please enter the month at this question and the year at the next. If you do not know the month, just enter the year.

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Phone Interviews

Text
In what month and year did this relationship start?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Use
Ask NCRRM

Modules
Module Scalat_w5. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Ncrry4. Year relationship started

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
HILDA

Text
Please enter the year this relationship started.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Phone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Delete

Text

Use
Ask NCRRY4

Modules
Module Scalat_w5. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Ncrrr3. Definite decision not to live together

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
HILDA

Text
Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?
Options
1  Yes - result of definite decision
2  No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use
Ask NCRR3

Modules
Module Scalat_w5. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr4. Whose decision to live apart

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
HILDA

Text
Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options
1  Mine
2  My partner's
3  Both me and my partner

Use
Ask NCRR4

Modules
Module Scalat_w5. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

Ncrr5. Sex of non co-resident partner

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
HILDA

Text
Is your partner male or female?

Options
1  Male
2  Female

Use
Ask NCRR5

Modules
Module Scalat_w5. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart
**Ncrr6. Labour market status of partner**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
HILDA

**Text**
Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

**Options**
1. Self employed
2. In paid employment (full or part-time)
3. Unemployed
4. Retired
5. On maternity leave
6. Looking after family or home
7. Full-time student
8. Long-term sick or disabled
9. On a government training scheme
10. Unpaid worker in family business
97. Doing something else

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Text**
Which of these categories best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask NCRR6

**Modules**
Module Scalat_w5. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

**Universe**
If \((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)\) | \((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

**Ncrr8. Where partner lives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
HILDA

**Text**
About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

**Options**
1. Less than 15 minutes
2. Between 15 and 30 minutes
3. Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4. Between 1 and 2 hours
5. More than 2 hours

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask NCRR8

**Modules**
Module Scalat_w5. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr9. Frequency of seeing partner

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
HILDA

Text
How often do you see him/her?

Options
1 Daily
2 Several times per week
3 At least once per week
4 Several times per month
5 At least once per month
6 Less often

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR9

Modules
Module Scalat_w5. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr11. Intention to live together within 3 years

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
HILDA

Text
Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask NCRR11

Modules
Module Scalat_w5. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
Ncrr12. **Likelihood of marrying partner in future**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
HILDA

**Text**
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

**Options**
1. Very likely
2. Likely
3. Not sure
4. Unlikely
5. Very unlikely
6. Prefer not to disclose

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Text**
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**
1. Very likely
2. Likely
3. Not sure
4. Unlikely
5. Very unlikely
6. SPONTANEOUS: Prefer not to disclose

**Use**
Ask NCRR12

**Modules**
Module Scalat_w5. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership

---

**Module Self-Completion Child Development Module**

**Use**
Use Scachilddevelopment_w6

---

**Cdpreamble. Child development pre-amble**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Text**
Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.

**Options**
1. Continue

**Use**
Ask CDPreamble
Cdcond. Child health conditions

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking now about [CHILD NAME], in general, would you say [CHILD NAME]’s health is...

Options
1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor

Use
Ask CDCOND

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
1. loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cddis. Child has long-standing health condition

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
MCS

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term I mean anything that [CHILD NAME] has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask CDDIS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
1. loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
Cdmt. Child health condition is limiting

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1   -2   -8   -9

Source
MCS
Text
Does this limit [him/her] at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child [his/her] age?
Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask CDLMT
Modules
Module Schilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cd3pera. Agree: happy and content

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1   -2   -8   -9

Source
GSOEP
Text
To what extent do you agree with the following statements about [CHILD NAME]?
[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content
Options
1 Agree completely
2 Agree somewhat
3 Disagree somewhat
4 Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERA
Modules
Module Schilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding

Cd3perb. Agree: irritated and cries

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1   -2   -8   -9
[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options

1. Agree completely
2. Agree somewhat
3. Disagree somewhat
4. Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perc. Agree: difficult to comfort

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying

Options

1. Agree completely
2. Agree somewhat
3. Disagree somewhat
4. Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perd. Agree: curious and active

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is curious and active

Options

1. Agree completely
Use
Ask CD3PERD

Modules
Module scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

---

**Cd3pere. Agree: communicative**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is communicative and likes to talk

Options
1. Agree completely
2. Agree somewhat
3. Disagree somewhat
4. Disagree completely

---

**Cd3perf. Agree: shows empathy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] shows empathy when others are sad

Options
1. Agree completely
2. Agree somewhat
3. Disagree somewhat
4. Disagree completely
In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child in Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

---

Cd3perg. *Agree: worried about health*

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
I am worried about [CHILD NAME]'s health

Options
1  Agree completely
2  Agree somewhat
3  Disagree somewhat
4  Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERG

 Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child in Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

---

Display Note
SCREEN END.

---

Cdvla. *Learn: get shoes*

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

Options
1  Yes
2  To some extent
3  No

Use
Ask CDVLA

 Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

---
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

**Cdvlb. Learn: two word sentences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
GSOEP

**Text**
Forms sentences with at least two words

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDVLB

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

**Cdvlc. Learn: full sentences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
GSOEP

**Text**
Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDVLC

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

**Cdvlid. Learn: listens attentively**
Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

|    | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Source
GSOEP

Text
Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | To some extent |
| 3 | No |

Use
Ask CDVLD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvle. Learn: passes messages

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

|    | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Source
GSOEP

Text
Passes on simple messages such as “dinner is ready”

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | To some extent |
| 3 | No |

Use
Ask CDVLE

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlf. Learn: uses a spoon

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

|    | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Source
GSOEP

Text
Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options

| 1 | Yes |
Use

Ask CDVLF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlg. Learn: blows nose

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Blows his/her nose without assistance

Options

1 Yes
2 To some extent
3 No

Use

Ask CDVLG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlh. Learn: uses toilet

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Uses the toilet to do “number two”

Options

1 Yes
2 To some extent
3 No

Use

Ask CDVLH

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
Cdvli.  Learn: pants

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options
1  Yes
2  To some extent
3  No

Use
Ask CDVLI

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlj.  Learn: brushes teeth

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options
1  Yes
2  To some extent
3  No

Use
Ask CDVLJ

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
Learn: stairs

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Walks forward down the stairs

Options
| | Yes |
---|---|
1 | Yes |
2 | To some extent |
3 | No |

Use
Ask CDVLK

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop: foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Learn: door handle

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Opens doors with the door handle

Options
| | Yes |
---|---|
1 | Yes |
2 | To some extent |
3 | No |

Use
Ask CDVLL

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop: foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Learn: climbing

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
GSOEP

Text

Use
Ask CDVLm

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop: foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CDVLM

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6, Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvln. Learn: scissors

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP

Text
Cuts paper with scissors

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CDVLN

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6, Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlo. Learn: create shapes

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP

Text
Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CDVLO

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
if (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
and if (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
and if (child in loop is aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlp. Learn: names

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Options
1 Yes
2 To some extent
3 No

Use
Ask CDVLQ

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
if (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
and if (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
and if (child in loop is aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlpq. Learn: participates in games

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Participates in games with other children

Options
1 Yes
2 To some extent
3 No

Use
Ask CDVLQ

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
if (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
and if (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
and if (child in loop is aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
Cdvlr. Learn: playing pretend

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

Options
1  Yes
2  To some extent
3  No

Use
Ask Cdvlr

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvls. Learn: particular friends

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

Options
1  Yes
2  To some extent
3  No

Use
Ask Cdvls

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlt. Learn: knows feelings

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
GSOEP

Text

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06 http://us.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main06/main0...
Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

Options

- 1 Yes
- 2 To some extent
- 3 No

Use
Ask CDVLT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

**Chsdpf. behaviour:considerate**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
SDQ

Text
We next have some questions about what [CHILD NAME] is like. To what extent do you think the following set of statements are true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answers on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings

Options

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDPF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

**Chsdro. behaviour:restless**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long
Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can’t say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDRO

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

**Chsdhs. behaviour: headaches**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**
[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can’t say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDRS

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

**Chsdsr. behaviour: shares readily**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**
[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can’t say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDSR

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdtt. behaviour: temper tantrums

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

Options
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDTT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdsp. behaviour: solitary

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

Options
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDSP

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

**Chsdor. behaviour:obedient**

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

Options
1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true
4. Can’t say

Use
Ask CHSDOR

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

**Chsdmw. behaviour:many worries**

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried

Options
1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true
4. Can’t say

Use
Ask CHSDMW

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

**Chsdhu. behaviour:helpful**
Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Chsdfs. behaviour: fidgeting

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Chsdgf. behaviour: good friend
**Source**
SDQ

**Text**
**[CHILD NAME]** has at least one good friend

**Options**

1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true
4. Can’t say

**Use**
Ask CHSDGF

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

**Chsdfb. behaviour:fights**

**Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**
**[CHILD NAME]** often fights with other children or bullies them

**Options**

1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true
4. Can’t say

**Use**
Ask CHSDFB

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

**Chsdud. behaviour:unhappy**

**Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**
**[CHILD NAME]** is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

**Options**

1. Not true
Use
Ask CHSDUD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop: foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdlc. behaviour:liked

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1   -2    -8     -9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

Options
1  Not true
2  Somewhat true
3  Certainly true
4  Can’t say

Use
Ask CHSDLC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop: foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsddc. behaviour:distracted

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1   -2    -8     -9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options
1  Not true
2  Somewhat true
3  Certainly true
4  Can’t say

Use
Ask CHSDDC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdnc. behaviour:nervous

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence
Options
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDNC
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Cdsdky. behaviour:kind

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children
Options
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

Use
Ask CDSKEY
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module
**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

---

**Chsdoa. behaviour:often lies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**
[CHILD NAME] often lies or cheats

**Options**
1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true
4. Can't say

**Use**
Ask CHSDOA

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

**Chsdpb. behaviour:bullied**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**
[CHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children

**Options**
1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true
4. Can't say

**Use**
Ask CHSDPB

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06
http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main06/main0...
Chsdvh.  behaviour:volunteers

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

Options
1  Not true
2  Somewhat true
3  Certainly true
4  Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDVH

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdst.  behaviour:thinks

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

Options
1  Not true
2  Somewhat true
3  Certainly true
4  Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDST

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdcs.  behaviour:steals

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9
[CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CHSDCS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdgbe. behaviour: gets on better

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CHSDGB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdfbe. behaviour: fears

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use
Ask CHSDFE

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 2 8 9

Source
SDQ

Text
[child name] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

Options
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

Chsdte. behaviour:completes tasks

Use
Ask CHSDTE

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Cdcread. Parent reads to child

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 2 8 9

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06
**Source**
MCS

**Text**
How often do you read to [CHILD NAME]?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Every day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once or twice a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once or twice a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDCREAD

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

---

**Cdoread. Others read to child**

**Don’t Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing**
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
MCS

**Text**
Does anyone else at home ever read to [CHILD NAME]?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDREAD

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

---

**Cdwaread. Who else reads to child**

**Don’t Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing**
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Who else at home reads to [CHILD NAME]? Please select all that apply.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]'s mum or step-mum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]'s dad or step-dad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use
Ask CDWREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

Cderead. Frequency: Others read to child

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
MCS

Text
How often does anyone else at home read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options
1 Every day
2 Several times a week
3 Once or twice a week
4 Once or twice a month
5 Less often
6 Not at all

Use
Ask CDEREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

Mealsreg. Child has meals at regular times

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
MCS

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] have meals at regular times?

Options
1 No, never or almost never
2 Yes, sometimes
3 Yes, usually
4 Yes, always

Use
Ask MEALSREG
**Bedreg.  Child goes to bed at regular time**

**Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>-1</th>
<th>-2</th>
<th>-8</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Source**

MCS

**Text**

Does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time? [if child is 3] / On weekdays during term-time, does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time? [if child is 5 or 8]

**Options**

- 1: No, never or almost never
- 2: Yes, sometimes
- 3: Yes, usually
- 4: Yes, always

**Use**

Ask BEDREG

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
**Cdtvvidhrs. Hours spent watching tv: schoolday**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

**Options**
- 1 None
- 2 Less than an hour
- 3 1-3 hours
- 4 4-6 hours
- 5 7 or more hours

**Use**
Ask CDTVVIDHRS

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

---

**Cdtvvidhrw. Hours spent watching tv: weekend day**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday?

**Options**
- 1 None
- 2 Less than an hour
- 3 1-3 hours
- 4 4-6 hours
- 5 7 or more hours

**Use**
Ask CDTVVIDHRW

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

---

**Cdcomp. Child uses computer at home**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

Options
1  Yes
2  No
3  No computer in the home

Use
Ask CDCOMP

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
'Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Cdpchrs.  Total hours spent using computer

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1    -2    -8    -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend [per day] using the computer at home for any reason? Please do not include any use of a games console.

Options
1  None
2  Less than an hour
3  1-3 hours
4  4-6 hours
5  7 or more hours

Use
Ask CDPCHrs

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
'Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
And If (CDCOMP = 1) // If child uses computer at home

Cdconsol.  Household has games console

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1    -2    -8    -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, Xbox, Wii or something like that?

Options
Use
Ask CDCONSOL

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Cdconstm. Total hours spent on games console

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

Options
1 None
2 Less than an hour
3 1-3 hours
4 4-6 hours
5 7 or more hours

Use
Ask CDCONSSTM

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
And If (CDCONSOL = 1) // If has a games console in the house

Cdphsc. Child happy in school

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is [CHILD NAME] in the school [he/she] goes to?

Options
1 Completely happy
2
3
4
5
6
Use
Ask CDPHSC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6, Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Cdpfhscy. Problems at school

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Scripting Notes
Code 7 is an exclusive code

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

Options
1 Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2 Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3 Is bullied by other students
4 Bullies other students
5 Is just not interested in school
6 Other sorts of problems
7 No, no problems at school

Chrisk. Parental assessment of child risk aversion

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Text
Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is [CHILD NAME] to take risks?

Options
1 Completely unwilling to take risks
2
3

7 Not at all happy
8 Does not attend a school
Completely willing to take risks

Use
Ask CHRISK

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop. foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

---

**Chpat. Parental assessment of child patience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Text
Is [CHILD NAME] generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

Options
1. Very impatient
2. 
3. 
4. 
5. 
6. 
7. Very patient

---

Use
Ask CHPAT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop. foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

---

**Chdelay. Parental assessment of delayed gratification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Text
Is [CHILD NAME] generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is [CHILD NAME] a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

Options
1. Not at all impulsive
2. 
3. 
4. 
5. 

Module  **Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module**

**Ps1. Responsive to child’s needs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
Next, we are interested in knowing a little about any of your children aged 10. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to [CHILD NAME]’s feelings and needs.

**Options**

1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

**Ps2. Use physical punishment to discipline child**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**

Use physical punishment to discipline child
I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining [CHILD NAME].

Options
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

Use
Ask PS2

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps3. Take child's desires into account

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I take [CHILD NAME]'s desires into account before asking [him/her] to do something.

Options
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

Use
Ask PS3

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps4. Reasons for requests not given

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
When [CHILD NAME] asks why [he/she] has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.

Options
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5 Always

Use
Ask PS4

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

---

**Ps5. Give feedback on child's behaviour**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 0 -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I explain to [CHILD NAME] about how I feel about [his/her] good and bad behaviour.

Options
1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

---

Use
Ask PS5

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

---

**Ps6. Spank child when disobedient**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 0 -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I spank [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is disobedient.

Options
1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

---

Use
Ask PS6

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
Loop: foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps7. Encourage child to talk about feelings

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I encourage [CHILD NAME] to talk about [his/her] troubles and/or feelings.

Options
1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Use
Ask PS7

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
Loop: foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps8. Find it difficult to discipline child

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I find it difficult to discipline [CHILD NAME].

Options
1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Use
Ask PS8

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
Loop: foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
**Ps9. Encourage child to express self**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I encourage [CHILD NAME] to freely express [him/herself] even when disagreeing with parents.

**Options**

1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

**Use**
Ask PS9

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

---

**Ps10. Take privileges away without explanation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I punish by taking privileges away from [CHILD NAME] without telling [him/her] why.

**Options**

1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

**Use**
Ask PS10

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

---

**Ps11. Emphasise reasons for rules**

**Use**
Ask PS11

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I emphasise the reasons for rules to [CHILD NAME].

**Options**
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

**Use**
Ask PS11

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

---

**Ps12. Comfort child when upset**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I give comfort and understanding when [CHILD NAME] is upset.

**Options**
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

**Use**
Ask PS12

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

---

**Ps13. Yell when child misbehaves**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I yell or shout when [CHILD NAME] misbehaves.
Ps14. Praise child when good

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
    -1     -2      -8     -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give praise when [CHILD NAME] is good.

Options
1  Never
2  Once in a while
3  About half the time
4  Very often
5  Always

Ps15. Give in when child makes a fuss

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
    -1     -2      -8     -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give in to [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

Options
1  Never
2  Once in a while
3  About half the time
4  Very often
5  Always
Ps16. **Explode in anger towards child**

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Text**

I explode in anger towards [CHILD NAME].

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ps17. **Threaten punishment more than give**

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Text**

I threaten [CHILD NAME] with punishment more often than actually giving it.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps18. Consider child’s preferences when making plans

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I take into account [CHILD NAME]’s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

Options

1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Use

Ask PS18

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps19. Grab child when disobedient

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I grab [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is being disobedient.

Options

1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Use

Ask PS19

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
Ps20. State punishment but don’t give

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I state punishments to [CHILD NAME] and do not actually do them.

Options
1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Use
Ask PS20

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps21. Respect child’s opinion

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I show respect for [CHILD NAME]’s opinions by encouraging [him/her] to express them.

Options
1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Use
Ask PS21

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps22. Allow child input into rules

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
I allow [CHILD NAME] to give input into family rules.

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PS22

Modules
Module ScaParentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps23. Scold and criticise

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1   -2    -8   -9

I scold and criticise to make [CHILD NAME] improve.

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PS22

Modules
Module ScaParentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps24. Spoil child

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1   -2    -8   -9

I spoil [CHILD NAME].

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ps25. Give reasons rules should be followed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give [CHILD NAME] reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

Options

1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

Ps26. Use threats with no justification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

Options

1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
Use
Ask PS26

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
   And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

---

### Ps27. Warm happy times with child

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I have warm, happy and comforting times together with [CHILD NAME].

Options
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

---

### Ps28. Child left alone with no explanation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I punish [CHILD NAME] by putting [him/her] somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

Options
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always
Ps29. Help child understand consequences of their actions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I help [CHILD NAME] to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging [CHILD NAME] to talk about the consequences of [his/her] own actions.

Options
- 1 Never
- 2 Once in a while
- 3 About half the time
- 4 Very often
- 5 Always

Use
Ask PS29

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps30. Scold when child’s behaviour doesn’t meet expectations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I scold or criticise when [CHILD NAME]’s behaviour doesn’t meet my expectations.

Options
- 1 Never
- 2 Once in a while
- 3 About half the time
- 4 Very often
- 5 Always

Use
Ask PS30

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
Ps31. Explain consequences of child’s behaviour

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I explain the consequences of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour.

Options
1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Use
Ask PS31

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps32. Slap child when misbehaves

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I slap [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] misbehaves.

Options
1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Use
Ask PS32

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Module Mode Preference Module
We are interested in knowing your preferences about different ways of interviewing. Thinking about different ways in which we might ask you to take part in the future, including a face-to-face interview at home and a questionnaire via the internet which would you most prefer?

Options

1. Face-to-face interview at home
2. An internet questionnaire

Source
UKHLS

Using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 represents something you definitely would not do and 10 means something you definitely would do, if next year we asked you to complete a questionnaire on the internet, how likely is it that you would complete the questionnaire?

Options

0. Definitely would not do
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10. Definitely would do

Source
UKHLS

Module CASI End module
Use Casiend_w3

Casiend. Self-completion ending

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options
1 INTERVIEWER: Continue

Use Ask CASIEND

Modules
Module Casiend_w3. CASI End module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Casiintno. Self-completion interviewer number

Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---|---|---
0 | 6 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use
Ask CASIINTNO

Modules
Module Casiend_w3. CASI End module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module Consents Introduction module

Use
Use Consentsintro_w5

Consintro. Introduction to consents

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We are interested in linking information from various public records to your survey answers. Before we finish this year's interview, we just need to ask if you are happy for us to do so.

Options
1 Continue

Use
Module *Education Consents* module

Use

Use `Educationconsents_w5`

---

**Schoolcntry. Location of school: country**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Notes**

Code 5 is an exclusive code

**Text**

Did you attend school or college in the UK?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1. Yes - in England
2. Yes - in Scotland
3. Yes - in Wales
4. Yes - in Northern Ireland
5. No - not in the UK

---

**Edlink. Education consent intro - adult**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Information about your education is held by [(The Department for Education)[SCHOOLCNTRY = 1] / [the Education Analytical Services][SCHOOLCNTRY = 2] / [(The Department for Education and Skills)[SCHOOLCNTRY = 3] / [(The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority)[SCHOOLCNTRY = 4]]. This information includes details such as the schools or colleges you've attended, the courses you've studied and the qualifications you've gained as well as other characteristics such as attendance, suspensions or exclusions, whether you have/had a special educational need, or have ever been eligible for free school meals.

We would like to add this information to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. No individual can be identified in reports. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis.

To do this we need your permission to pass the minimum amount of your personal details (your full name, gender, date of birth and full address) to [(The Department for Education)[SCHOOLCNTRY = 1] / [the Education Analytical Services][SCHOOLCNTRY = 2] / [(The Department for Education and Skills)[SCHOOLCNTRY = 3] / [(The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority)[SCHOOLCNTRY = 4]] so they can identify your individual education record. They will then create a link between this record and your survey responses before making your records anonymous. The education record will be placed on a secure website so that researchers can use it...
for research and statistical purposes.

Further information about what will happen to your data can be found in this leaflet and can also be found on the Understanding Society website. You may withdraw your permission for [[The Department for Education][if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1][the Education Analytical Services][if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2][The Department for Education and Skills][if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3][The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority][if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4]] to disclose your information at anytime. Details on how to do this can be found in the leaflet and on the website.

**Interviewer Instruction**

**PLEASE HAND LEAFLET INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS TO RESPONDENT.**

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Respondent read leaflet and is happy to proceed with consent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NOT happy to give consent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask Edlink

**Modules**

Module Educationconsents_w5, Education Consents module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (((ff_ivlolw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview
And If (SCHOOLCNTRY = 1|2|3|4) // Respondent attended school or college in the UK

---

**Educsn. Transfer serial number**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

picture consent_adult_education_A.jpg

**Interviewer Instruction**

TRANSFER THE FOLLOWING SERIAL NUMBER AT 'A' ON RED CONSENT FORM 'ADDING INFORMATION FROM ADMINISTRATIVE EDUCATION RECORDS - ADULTS' IN THE BOXES SHOWN BELOW.

[SERIAL][HOUSEHOLD NUMBER][PERSON NUMBER][CHECK LETTER]

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask EducSN

**Modules**

Module Educationconsents_w5, Education Consents module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (((ff_ivlolw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview
And If (SCHOOLCNTRY = 1|2|3|4) // Respondent attended school or college in the UK
And If (edlink = 1) // Respondent has read education consents leaflet and is happy to give consent

---

**Educlinkb. Signing consent form**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

picture consent_adult_education_BCD.jpg

**Interviewer Instruction**

HAS RESPONDENT GIVEN CONSENT TO LINK TO EDUCATION DATA IN THE PLACES ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW?

RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALLED AT 'B' AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'C'.

INTERVIEWER MUST HAVE WITNESSED CONSENT AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'D'.

---
HAND OVER THE PRIVACY NOTICE. (IF SCHOOLCNTRY = 1)

Options

1. Respondent initialled at B
2. Respondent signed, dated and printed name at C
3. Interviewer signed, dated and printed name at D

Use
Ask Educlinkb

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w5. Education Consents module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (((ff_ivlolw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview
And If (SCHOOLCNTRY = 1|2|3|4) // Respondent attended school or college in the UK
And If (edlink = 1) // Respondent has read education consents leaflet and is happy to give consent

Hard Check: If (If All Three Options Are Not Selected At Educlinkb Return And Amend Edlink.)

Module Health Consents module

Use
Use Healthconsents_w5

HLTHLINK. Health consent intro - adult

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We would like to add some information from administrative health records to the answers you have given. This leaflet gives you information about what we would like to do. Please read it, ask me any questions and sign the form if you are happy for us to do this.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE HAND LEAFLET INFORMATION ON ADDING ADMINISTRATIVE HEALTH RECORDS TO RESPONDENT.

Options

1. Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2. Respondent does not want to give consent

Use
Ask HLTHLINK

Modules
Module Healthconsents_w5. Health Consents module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (((ff_ivlolw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview

HealthSN. Health consent admin - adult

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
TRANSFER THE FOLLOWING SERIAL NUMBER AT ‘A’ ON BLUE CONSENT FORM ADDING INFORMATION FROM ADMINISTRATIVE HEALTH RECORDS - ADULTS (16+) IN THE BOXES SHOWN BELOW.

[SERIAL][HOUSEHOLD NUMBER][PERSON NUMBER][CHECK LETTER]
Options
1 Continue

Use
Ask HealthSN

Modules
Module Healthconsents_w5. Health Consents module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ({ff_ivlolw = 4|5} & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview
And If (hlthlink = 1) // Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent

Hlthlinkb. Health consent - adult

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction
HAS RESPONDENT GIVEN CONSENT TO LINK TO HEALTH DATA IN THE PLACES ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW?
RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALLED AT 'B' AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'D'

Options
1 Respondent initialled at 'B'
2 Respondent signed, dated and printed name at 'D'
3 Consent not given

Use
Ask Hlthlinkb

Modules
Module Healthconsents_w5. Health Consents module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ({ff_ivlolw = 4|5} & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview
And If (hlthlink = 1) // Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent
And If (HealthSN = 1) // Serial number transferred onto consent form

Hard Check: If (If Only One Of Hlthlinkb1 And Hlthlinkb2 Are Coded)

Flaglinkb. NHS CR consent - adult

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction
HAS RESPONDENT GIVEN CONSENT TO LINK TO NHS-CR DATA IN THE PLACES ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW?
RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALLED AT 'C' AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'D'.

Options
1 Respondent initialled at 'C'
2 Respondent signed, dated and printed name at 'D'
3 Consent not given

Use
Ask Flaglinkb

Hard Check: If (If Only One Of Flaglinkb1 And Flaglinkb2 Are Coded)
Modules
Module Healthconsents_w5. Health Consents module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (((ff_ivlolw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview
And If (hlthlink = 1) // Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent
And If (HealthSN = 1) // Serial number transferred onto consent form

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

IntSignHealth. Interviewer sign adult health consent

Interviewer Instruction
HAVE YOU ALSO SIGNED TO WITNESS THAT RESPONDENT HAS GIVEN CONSENT AT 'E' ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask IntSignHealth

Module Positive and Negative Events module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (((ff_ivlolw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview
And If (hlthlink = 1) // Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent
And If (HealthSN = 1) // Serial number transferred onto consent form
And If (((Hlthlinkb = 1 & Hlthlinkb = 2) | (Flaglinkb = 1 & Flaglinkb = 2))) // Respondent has initialled, signed and dated consent form for health consent or NHS-CR link

Positive and Negative Events module

Use
Use Posnegevents_w2

WRITE IN

Use
Ask PNEvents

Modules
Module Posnegevents_w2. Positive and Negative Events module

Our final question asks you to say, in your own words, anything that has happened to you over the past year that has been of particular importance to you. This could include anything we have just been talking about or something which has not been mentioned. Please tell me about both positive and negative events - just whatever comes to mind as having been important to you in your own life over the past year.
Module **Contact details module**

Use
Use Contactdetails_w6

**Intcontact. Contact details intro**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Text
Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted *(if CAPI)*.

Options
1 Continue

Use
Ask IntContact

**Detinc. Detail incorrect**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive.

Text
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *(if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1)* I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT.
CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.
IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.
CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options
1 [A home landline *(ff_rhland)*] *(if ff_rhland <> MIS)*
2 [Personal mobile *(ff_rphmob)*] *(if ff_rphmob <> MIS)*
3 [A work phone number *(ff_rphwrk)*] *(if ff_rphwrk <> MIS)*
4 [An e-mail address *(ff_remail)*] *(if ff_remail <> MIS)*
5 All correct
6 (SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Use
Ask DetInc

**Rhland. Home landline phone number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If *(ff_rhland <> MIS | Ff_rphmob <> MIS | Ff_rphwrk <> MIS | Ff_remail <> MIS)* //has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address
Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

Text
Could I please have your home landline number?

Use
Ask RHLand

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w6. Contact details module

Universe
If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((FF_ivlolw <> 1 & FFeverint <> 1) | (FF_rhland = MIS & FF_rhland <> REF) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Rphmob. Mobile phone number

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a personal mobile phone.

Text
And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Use
Ask RPHMOB

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w6. Contact details module

Universe
If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((FF_ivlolw <> 1 & FFeverint <> 1) | (FF_rphmob = MIS & FF_rphmob <> REF) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format
**Work phone number**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

-1  -2  -8  -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

**Text**
Can I have a work phone number?

**Use**
Ask RPHWRK

**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_w6. Contact details module

**Universe**
If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = MIS & Ff_rphwrk <> REF) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

---

**Has e-mail**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

-1  -2  -8  -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch with you. What is your email address? If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint) & (ff_remail = MIS) We would like to re-collect your email address. If (ff_remail <> MIS)

**Options**

1. Record e-mail address
2. Respondent has no e-mail address

**Use**
Ask HasEmail

**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_w6. Contact details module

**Universe**
If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused

---

**Email entry pre-amble**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

-1  -2  -8  -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

**Options**

1. Continue

**Use**
Ask EMAILENT
**Remail. E-mail address**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Please enter your e-mail address here.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- Telephone Interviews
  - **Interviewer Instruction**
    - ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
  - **Delete**

**Use**
Ask REMAIL

**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_w6. Contact details module

**Universe**
If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face

---

**Remailchk. Email entry interviewer number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- Telephone Interviews
  - **Interviewer Instruction**
    - ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

**Use**
Ask REMAILCHK

**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_w6. Contact details module

**Universe**
If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = ff_remail)) // Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address
**Remail2.  E-mail address second entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Please re-enter your e-mail address.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

**Delete**

**Text**

**Use**
Ask REMAIL2

**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_w6. Contact details module

**Universe**

If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((ff_remail = MIS) | (REMAIL <> = FF_remail)) // Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address

**Hard Check: If (REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match**

**Scripting Notes**
Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

**Text**
The e-mail addresses that you entered do not match, please press 'GO TO' to correct your e-mail address.

**Remailend.  Email second entry interviewer number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Delete**

**Text**

**Use**
Ask REMAILEND

**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_w6. Contact details module

**Universe**

If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2)) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry

**Soccont.  Consent to contact via social media**
Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
-- | -- | -- | --
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
May we send you a message through any social networking website such as Facebook or LinkedIn if we are unable to reach you through mail, telephone or regular e-mail?

Options
1 Yes
2 No
3 I don’t have any social networking accounts

Use
Ask SOCCONT

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w6. Contact details module

Universe
If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (ff_soccont<>1) // Social networking consent has not already been given

Othcont. Other contact details provided

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
-- | -- | -- | --
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any other contact details you can give me?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask OthCont

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w6. Contact details module

Universe
If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed
Rcotherd. Other contact details

Don’t Know / Refused / Inapplicable / Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask RCOtherD

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w6. Contact details module

Universe
If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & FF_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give

Module Stable contact details module

Use
Use Stablecontact_w5

Ctcons. Is there a stable contact

Don’t Know / Refused / Inapplicable / Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It’s really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Interviewer Instruction
USE IF NECESSARY TO REASSURE RESPONDENT:
THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THEY DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY.
THE ONLY QUESTION WE WILL ASK THE PERSON YOU NOMINATE IS HOW TO CONTACT YOU SO THAT YOU CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF OUR SURVEY.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Continue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CTCONS

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w5. Stable contact details module

Universe
If (ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF) // fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don’t know or refused

Ctconsconf. Confirm stable contact details

Don’t Know / Refused / Inapplicable / Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
Last year, you told us that [ff_ctname], who is your [ff_ctrel], would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY.

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options
1 Relation [ff_ctrel]
2 Name [ff_ctname]
3 Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctadd4] [ff_ctadd5]
4 Postcode [ff_ctpcode]
5 Telephone [ff_cttel1]
6 Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]
7 Email [ff_ctemail]
8 No changes or corrections
94 SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview

Use
Ask CTCONSConf

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w5. Stable contact details module

Universe
If (ff_ctname <> MIS|DK|REF) // fed-forward stable contact name is not missing, don't know or refused

Ctname. Stable contact name

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Use
Ask CTNAME

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w5. Stable contact details module

Universe
If (CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2) // Has a stable contact to provide OR stable contact name has changed

Ctadd1. Stable contact address line 1

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)
Use
Ask CTADD1
Modules
Module Stablecontact_w5. Stable contact details module
Universe
If \((\text{CTCONS} < 95 \text{ or } 94) \& \text{CTCONSConf} < 94)\) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If \((\text{CTCONS} = 1 \& \text{CTNAME} < \text{DK/REF}) \text{ or } (\text{CTCONSConf} = 2 \text{ or } 3) \& (\text{FF_ctadd1} = \text{MIS|DK|REF})\) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctadd2. Stable contact address line 2

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Use
Ask CTADD2
Modules
Module Stablecontact_w5. Stable contact details module
Universe
If \((\text{CTCONS} < 95 \text{ or } 94) \& \text{CTCONSConf} < 94)\) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If \((\text{CTCONS} = 1 \& \text{CTNAME} < \text{DK/REF}) \text{ or } (\text{CTCONSConf} = 2 \text{ or } 3) \& (\text{FF_ctadd1} = \text{MIS|DK|REF})\) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR address was not provided at wave t-1

Cttown. Stable contact town

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Use
Ask CTOWN
Modules
Module Stablecontact_w5. Stable contact details module
Universe
If \((\text{CTCONS} < 95 \text{ or } 94) \& \text{CTCONSConf} < 94)\) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If \((\text{CTCONS} = 1 \& \text{CTNAME} < \text{DK/REF}) \text{ or } (\text{CTCONSConf} = 2 \text{ or } 3) \& (\text{FF_ctadd1} = \text{MIS|DK|REF})\) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctcnty. Stable contact county

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Use
Ask CTCNTY
Modules
Module Stablecontact_w5. Stable contact details module
Universe
If \((\text{CTCONS} < 95 \text{ or } 94) \& \text{CTCONSConf} < 94)\) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If \((\text{CTCONS} = 1 \& \text{CTNAME} < \text{DK/REF}) \text{ or } (\text{CTCONSConf} = 2 \text{ or } 3) \& (\text{FF_ctadd1} = \text{MIS|DK|REF})\) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR address was not provided at wave t-1
Module Stablecontact_w5. Stable contact details module

Universe
If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctpcode. Stable contact postcode

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT’S POSTCODE
PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Use Ask CTPCODE

Modules Module Stablecontact_w5. Stable contact details module

Universe
If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don’t know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR postcode was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format

Cttel1. Stable contact telephone 1

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT’S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Use Ask CTTEL1

Modules Module Stablecontact_w5. Stable contact details module

Universe
If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don’t know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Cttel2. Stable contact telephone 2

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Use
Ask CTTEL2

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w5. Stable contact details module

Universe
If (CTCONS < 95 | 94) & CTCONSConf < 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 6) | (FF_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact
provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Cteemail. Stable contact e-mail

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -3 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Use
Ask CTEMAIL

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w5. Stable contact details module

Universe
If (CTCONS < 95 | 94) & CTCONSConf < 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 7) | (FF_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact
provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR email was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Ctrel. Stable contact relation to R

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -3 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1 Mother / Father
2 Son / Daughter
3 Brother / Sister
4 Aunt / Uncle
5 Grandparent
6 Other Relative
7 Friend / Work Colleague
8 Someone else

Use
Ask CTREL

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w5. Stable contact details module

Universe
If (CTCONS < 95 | 94) & CTCONSConf < 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (CTCONS = 1 & ((CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF) | (CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSConf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (FF_CtRel=EMPTY OR FF_CtRel=DK))) // Stable contact
provided and telephone number is not provided at wave t-1
Module **Interviewer Observations module**

**Use**
Use Interviewer obs w3

---

**Finobsq. Interviewer Obs Intro**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Interviewer Instruction**
THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

**Options**
1 Continue

---

**Ivcoop. Respondent cooperation**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT’S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

**Options**
1 Very good
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor
5 Very poor

---

**Susp. Respondent suspicion**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
HILDA

**Interviewer Instruction**
WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY AFTER THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

**Options**

1. No, not at all suspicious
2. Yes, somewhat suspicious
3. Yes, very suspicious

**Use**
Ask Susp

**Modules**
Module Interviewobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

**Undqus.** Respondent's understanding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
HILDA

**Interviewer Instruction**
IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

**Options**

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
5. Very poor

**Use**
Ask UndQus

**Modules**
Module Interviewobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

**Ivprsnt.** Anyone present during interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask IvPrsnt

**Modules**
Module Interviewobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

**Ivinfnce.** Others influenced the interview
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options
1 A great deal
2 A fair amount
3 A little
4 Not at all

Use
Ask IvInfnc

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

### Ivaffct. How interview was affected

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
IN WHAT WAY WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

Options
11 Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12 Other changed/altered respondent’s answers
13 Other augmented/add to respondent’s answer
14 Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15 Respondent sought help from/confered with other(s)
17 Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21 Other confirmed respondent’s answers
22 Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23 Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27 Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30 Children/family/other being disruptive
97 Any other effect

Use
Ask IvAffct

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
And If (IvInfnc = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview

### Ivlieng. Entire interview conducted in English

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Use
Ask IVLIEng

Modules
Module Interviewobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

Ivlitrans. Language other than English for interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>Bengali</th>
<th>Cantonese</th>
<th>Gujarati</th>
<th>Punjabi: Gurmukhi</th>
<th>Punjabi: Urdu</th>
<th>Somali</th>
<th>Urdu</th>
<th>Welsh</th>
<th>Other language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Interviewobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
Ivlioth. Other language also used for interview

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use
Ask IVLIOth

Modules
*Module Interviewerobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)  // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)  // Interview conducted in English
And If (IVLITrans = 97)  // If Other language used

Ivliwho. Who translated if not entire interview in English

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options
1  TNS-BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2  Agency Translator
3  Someone else

Use
Ask IVLIWho

Modules
*Module Interviewerobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)  // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)  // Interview conducted in English
And If (IVLIEng = 2 & IVLITrans<>0)  // Not all of the interview conducted in English

Ivlibal. Amount of interview conducted in translation

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN [LITrans] (INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) [IVLITrans] (IVLIENG = 2) ?

Options
1  Entire questionnaire was in [LITrans] / [IVLITrans]
2  The majority of the questionnaire was in [LITrans] / [IVLITrans]
3  Around half the questionnaire was in [LITrans] / [IVLITrans]
4  The minority of the questionnaire was in [LITrans] / [IVLITrans]

Use
Ask IVLIBal
Finobs.  End of Interviewer Obs module

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Interviewer Instruction
END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options
Use Continue

Use Ask FinObs

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English

Indendtime.  Time at end of individual interview

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Use
Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Module Proxy Questionnaire

Use
Use Proxy_w6

Doneproxy.  Proxy interview done previously for this respondent

Decimals  Width  Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
0         1      -1         -2         -8         -9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
1 = yes, 2 = no.

Use
If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else Compute Doneproxy = 2;

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Iproxy. Able to do a proxy

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?
IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options
  1  Do proxy interview for [NAME] now
  2  No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use
Ask IProxy

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Pstime. Computed Proxy Interview start time

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Use
Compute PTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pstrtdat. Computed Proxy Interview start date

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Use
Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;
**Plieng. Interview conducted in English**

Don't Know  Refused Inapplicable  Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at PLieng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PliEng

**Plitrans. Translated language**

Don't Know  Refused Inapplicable  Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1-9 at HGlitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cantonese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Punjabi: Gurmukhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Punjabi: Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Somali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PLITrans

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main06/main0...
Soft Check: If (PLITrans = 1 Thru 9) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh

Text
Interviews in [PLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g., if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If (PLITrans = 97) // Language is Other

Text
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

---

**Pintro. Proxy Intro**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME], already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options
1 Continue

---

**Prsex. Proxy sex**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options
1 Male
2 Female

---

**Prel. Rel between proxy and proxy informant**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
Source
BHPS

Text
What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options
1 Husband/Wife
2 Partner/Cohabitee
3 Civil Partner
4 Natural son/daughter
5 Adopted son/daughter
6 Foster child
7 Stepson/stepdaughter
8 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9 Natural parent
10 Adoptive parent
11 Foster parent
12 Step-parent
13 Parent-in-law
14 Natural brother/sister
15 Half-brother/sister
16 Step-brother/sister
17 Adopted brother/sister
18 Foster brother/sister
19 Brother/Sister-in-law
20 Grand-child
21 Grand-parent
22 Cousin
23 Aunt/Uncle
24 Niece/Nephew
25 Other relative
26 Employee
27 Employer
28 Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29 Landlord/Landlady
30 Other non-relative

Use
Ask PRel

Modules
Proxy w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Preason. Reason for proxy

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

Options
1 In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2 Studying away from home
3 On holiday
4 Away on business or work
5 Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6 Unable to contact
7 Permanently too unwell or disabled
8 Temporarily unwell
9 Old age
10 Deafness or speech problems
11 Language problems
12 Individual refused but allows proxy
97 Any other reason

Use
Ask PRIPN

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pripn. PNO of proxy informant

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Select who is answering the proxy survey on behalf of [NAME]

Options
0 Non-household member
1 hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid_pno = 1
2 hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid_pno = 2
3 hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid_pno = 3
4 hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid_pno = 4
5 hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid_pno = 5
6 hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid_pno = 6
7 hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid_pno = 7
8 hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid_pno = 8
9 hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid_pno = 9
10 hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid_pno = 10
11 hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid_pno = 11
12 hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid_pno = 12
13 hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid_pno = 13
14 hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid_pno = 14
15 hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid_pno = 15
16 hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid hhgrid_pno = 16

Use
Ask Mvever

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Mvever. Has lived at address whole life

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?
**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask MvEver

**Modules**

*Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

---

**Mvmnth. Month of move**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS

**Options**

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

**Use**

Ask MvMnth

**Modules**

*Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/ his whole life

---

**Mvyr. Year of move**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS

**Use**

Ask MvYr

**Modules**

*Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Ukborn. Born in UK

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options
1 Yes, England
2 Yes, Scotland
3 Yes, Wales
4 Yes, Northern Ireland
5 Not born in the UK

Use
Ask UKBorn

Modules
Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Plbornc. Country of birth

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country was [NAME] born?

Options
5 Republic of Ireland
6 France
7 Germany
8 Italy
9 Spain
10 Poland
11 Cyprus
12 Turkey
13 Australia
14 New Zealand
15 Canada
16 U.S.A
17 China/Hong Kong
18 India
19 Pakistan
20 Bangladesh
21 Sri Lanka
22 Kenya
Use
Ask PLBORNC

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Plboth. Other country of birth

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 2 8 9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask YR2UK4

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
**Jbstat.  Current economic activity**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FULLY
CODE ONE ONLY
IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Self employed
2 In paid employment (full or part-time)
3 Unemployed
4 Retired
5 On maternity leave
6 Looking after family or home
7 Full-time student
8 Long-term sick or disabled
9 On a government training scheme
10 Unpaid worker in family business
97 Doing something else

Use
Ask JBSTAT

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)  // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1)  // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Lprnt.  Natural parent of children**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask LPRNT

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)  // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1)  // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))  // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
**Lnprt.** No. of children natural parent to

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] had/fathered in all?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS

WRITE IN NUMBER

**Use**

Ask LNPRNT

**Modules**

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

---

**Ch1bm. Month first child born**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

**Use**

Ask CH1BM

**Modules**

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

---

**Ch1by. Year first child born**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

**Use**

Ask CH1BM

**Modules**

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children
Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask CH1BY

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Hard Check: If (Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

School. Never went to/still at school

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options
1 Write in age
2 Never went to school
3 Still at school

Use
Ask SCHOOL

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Scend. School leaving age

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

Use
Ask SCEND

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Fenow. Still in Further Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNEO TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options
1. Write in age
2. Never went to college or university
3. Still at college or university

Use
Ask FENOW

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Feend. Further Education leaving age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use
Ask FEEND

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

Qfhigh. Highest qualification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS/LFS

Text
Please look at this card and tell me whether [NAME] has any of these educational or school qualifications. Just tell me the first one that [NAME] has.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY
Showcard
TBC

Options

1. University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2. First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3. Diploma in higher education
4. Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5. Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6. A Level
7. Welsh Baccalaureate
8. International Baccalaureate
9. AS Level
10. Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11. Certificate of sixth year studies
12. GCSE/O Level
13. CSE
14. Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15. Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96. None of the above

Use
Ask QFHIGH

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Qualoc. UK or non-UK qualification

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask QUALOC

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Qfvoc. Vocational qualifications

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 as exclusive
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Youth training certificate
2. Key Skills
3. Basic skills
4. Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5. Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6. RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7. City and Guilds Certificate
8. GNVQ/GSVQ
9. NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10. NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11. HNC/HND
12. ONC/OND
13. BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15. Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96. None of the above

Use
Ask QFVOC

Modules
'Proxy w6. Proxy Questionnaire'

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

---

Sf1. General health

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
SF12

Text
In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

Options
1. Excellent
2. Very good
3. Good
4. Fair
5. or Poor?

Use
Ask SF1

Modules
'Proxy w6. Proxy Questionnaire'

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

Health. Long-standing illness or disability
### Don't Know/Refused/Inapplicable/Missing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source

FRS (adapted)

### Text

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Use

Ask HEALTH

### Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1  // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1)  // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

### Aidhh. Cares for handicapped/other in household

### Don't Know/Refused/Inapplicable/Missing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Use

Ask AIDHH

### Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1  // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1)  // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE >= 2)  // Household size greater than 1

---

### Aidhua. PNO of (person) cared for

### Don't Know/Refused/Inapplicable/Missing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source

BHPS

### Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 16

### Text

Who does [NAME] look after?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Jbhas. Did paid work last week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Did *[NAME]* do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Jboff. No work last week but has paid job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Even though *[NAME]* wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Waiting to take up job</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JBOFF
**Jboffy. Reason off work last week**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Don't Know</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missing</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

**Options**

1. Maternity/Paternity leave
2. Other leave/holiday
3. Sick/injured
4. Attending training course
5. Laid off/on short time
6. On strike
7. Other personal/family reasons
8. Other reasons

**Use**

Ask JBOFFY

**Modules**

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)  // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1)  // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBRAS = 2)  // Did not do any paid work last week

---

**Pjulk4wk. Looked for work in last 4 weeks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Don't Know</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missing</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**

Ask PJULK4WK

**Modules**

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)  // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1)  // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBRAS = 2)  // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 2)  // Has a job
### Jbterm1. Current job: permanent or temporary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A permanent job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Or is there some way that it is not permanent?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JBTERM1

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w6, Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

### Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Seasonal work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Agency temping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Casual type of work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JBTERM2

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w6, Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

### Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS
Text
What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Use
Ask JBSIC07

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBRAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Don't Know| Refused| Inapplicable| Missing
---|---|---|---
1|2|8|9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Use
Ask JBSOC00

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBRAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

Don't Know| Refused| Inapplicable| Missing
---|---|---|---
1|2|8|9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

Options
1 | Employee
2 | Self-Employed

Use
Ask JBSEMP

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBRAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgd. Day started current job
Decimals  Width  Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
0      2        -1        -2        -8         -9

Source
BHPS

Text
And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask JBBGD

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBAHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

---

Jbbgm. Month started current job

Decimals  Width  Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
0      4        -1        -2        -8         -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

Use
Ask JBBGM

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBAHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

---

Jbbgy. Year started current job

Decimals  Width  Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
0      4        -1        -2        -8         -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Use Ask JBBGY
Modules Module Proxy_w6, Proxy Questionnaire
Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBRAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Jbmngr. Managerial duties: current job

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS
Text Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

Options
1 Manager
2 Foreman/supervisor
3 NOT manager or supervisor

Use Ask JBMNGR
Modules Module Proxy_w6, Proxy Questionnaire
Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBRAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jbsize. Number at workplace (employees)

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS
Text How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

Interviewer Instruction INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS
Showcard TBC

Options
1 1 - 2
2 3 - 9
3 10 - 24
4 25 - 49
5 50 - 99
6 100 - 199
7 200 - 499
8 500 - 999
9 1000 or more
10 Don’t know but fewer than 25
11 Don’t know but 25 or more
**Jbhrs.  No. of hours normally worked per week**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

**Use**

Ask JBHRS

**Modules**

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBRAS = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBOFF = 1) // Employee

---

**Pjbptft.  Part-time or full-time: current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

**Options**

1 Part-time
2 Full-time

**Use**

Ask PJBPTFT

**Modules**

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBRAS = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBOFF = 1) // Employee
And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

---

**Jbpl.  Work location**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Does [NAME] work mainly...

Options

1. At home
2. At her/his employer's premises
3. Driving or travelling around
4. Or at one or more other places?
97. SPONTANEOUS Other

Use
Ask JBPL

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBRAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jsboss. Hires employees

Don't Know / Refused / Inapplicable / Missing

Source
BHPS
Text
Does [NAME] have any employees?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask JSBOSS

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBRAS = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jssize. Number of employees

Don't Know / Refused / Inapplicable / Missing

Source
BHPS
Text
How many people does [NAME] employ?

Options

1. 1 - 2

Showcard
TBC
### Jstypeb. S/emp: nature of employment

**Don’t Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing**
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**  
BHPS

**Text**  
Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

**Interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Running a business or a professional practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Partner in a business or a professional practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Working for themselves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A sub-contractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Doing freelance work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Or self-employed in some other way?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Jshrs. S/emp: hours normally worked per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Use
Ask JSHRS

Modules
Module Proxy_w6, Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBRAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Pjsptft.  S/emp: part-time or full-time

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options
1 Part-time
2 Full-time

Use
Ask PJSPTFT

Modules
Module Proxy_w6, Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBRAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSRSH = DK) // Work hours not known

Jspl.  S/emp: work location

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1 At home
2 From their own home
3 From separate business premises
4 From a van or stall
5 From client's or customer's premises
97 Or from some other place?
Prearn.  Total earnings

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options
1 Answer in weekly amount
2 Answer in annual amount

Use
Ask PREARN

Prearnw.  Total earnings weekly

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options
0 NO INCOME AT ALL
1 up to 99
2 100 - 149
3 150 - 239
4 240 - 319
5 320 - 379
6 380 - 459
7 460 - 559
8 560 - 669
9 670 - 859
10 860 or more

Use
Ask PREARNW
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBUSAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

**Prearna. Total earnings annually**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>NO INCOME AT ALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>up to 5,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5,200 - 7,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>7,800 - 12,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>12,500 - 16,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>16,600 - 19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>20,000 - 23,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>24,000 - 29,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>30,000 - 34,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>35,000 - 44,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>45,000 - 54,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>55,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PREARN

Modules
Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBUSAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

**Pbnft. Income types received**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pension from previous employer(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Universal Credit (if started after 30/9/2013)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Disability Living Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Employment and Support Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Child Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person’s Tax Credit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Any other state benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Child Tax Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Pension Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask PBNFT

**Modules**

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

**Drive. Driving licence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask DRIVE

**Modules**

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

**Caruse. Has use of a car or van**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask CARUSE

**Modules**

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence
**Mobuse. Has a mobile phone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask MOBUSE

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w6, Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

**Netuse. Regularly uses internet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Does [NAME] regularly use the internet?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask NETUSE

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w6, Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

**Prfitb. Total personal income**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
 Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

**Showcard**
TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Answer in weekly amount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Answer in annual amount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PRFITB

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w6, Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

**Prfitbw. Total personal income weekly**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE WEEKLY TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NO INCOME AT ALL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>up to 74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>75 - 139</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>140 - 199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>200 - 249</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>250 - 324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>325 - 399</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>400 - 499</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>500 - 624</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>625 - 749</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>750 or more</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PRFITBW

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w6, Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

---

**Prfitba. Total personal income annually**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ANNUAL TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX
Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NO INCOME AT ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>up to 3,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3,600 - 6,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6,600 - 9,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>9,600 - 12,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>12,600 - 15,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>15,600 - 19,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>19,200 - 23,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>24,000 - 29,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>30,000 - 35,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>36,000 - 42,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>43,000 - 49,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>50,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask PRFITBA

Modules

Module Proxy_w6, Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually

**Petime. Computed Proxy Interview end time**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Compute PETime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w6, Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Penddat. Computed Proxy Interview end date**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w6, Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent